REPORT OF AUDIT SUSSEX COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY NOVEMBER 30, 2020

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| <u>Page</u> | | <u>Exhibit</u> |
|----------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| | INTRODUCTORY SECTION | |
| (i) | Roster of Officials | |
| | FINANCIAL SECTION | |
| 1 | Independent Auditor's Report | |
| 5 | Management Discussion and Analysis | |
| | Basic Financial Statements: | |
| 19 | Comparative Statements of Net Position | А |
| 22 | Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position | В |
| 24 | Comparative Statements of Cash Flows | С |
| 26 | Notes to Financial Statements | |
| | REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION | |
| 84 85 86 | Schedules of the Authority's Share of Net Pension Liability - PERS Schedule of the Authority's Contributions - (PERS) Notes to Required Schedules of Supplementary Information | L-1 L-2 L-3 |
| 87 88 89 90 | Schedule of Authority Share of Net OPEB Liability Schedule of Authority's OPEB Contributions Schedule of Changes in the Authority's Proportionate Share of State OPEB Contributions Note to Required Schedules of Supplementary Information | RSI-1 RSI-2 RSI-3 RSI-4 |
| | SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULES | Schedule |
| 91 | Combining Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds | 1 |
| 96 | Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position - Proprietary Funds | 2 |
| 98 | Combining Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds | 3 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS, (continued)

| <u>Page</u> | | <u>Schedule</u> |
|-------------|---|-----------------|
| 101 | Upper Wallkill Facilities Fund - Schedule of Revenue, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Restricted and Unrestricted | 4 |
| 103 | Upper Wallkill Facilities Fund- Schedule of Cash Receipts, Cash Disbursements and Changes in Cash and Investments | 5 |
| 105 | Upper Wallkill Facilities Fund - Schedule of Operating Revenues and Cost Funded by Operating Revenues Compared to Budget Year Ended November 30, 2020 | 6 |
| 108 | Upper Wallkill Facilities Fund - Schedule of Revenue Bonds Payable | 7 |
| 111 | Hampton Commons Facilities Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Restricted and Unrestricted | 8 |
| 112 | Hampton Commons Facilities Fund- Schedule of Cash Receipts, Cash Disbursements and Changes in Cash and Investments - Unrestricted and Restricted Accounts | 9 |
| 113 | Hampton Commons Facilities Fund - Schedule of Operating Revenues and Costs Funded by Operating Revenues Compared to Budget Year Ended November 30, 2020 with Comparative Actual Amounts for the Year ended November 30, 2019 | 10 |
| 114 | Solid Waste Facilities Fund - Schedule of Revenue, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Restricted and Unrestricted | 11 |
| 115 | Solid Waste Facilities Fund - Schedule of Cash Receipts, Cash Disbursements and Changes in Cash and Investments - Unrestricted and Restricted Accounts | 12 |
| 118 | Solid Waste Facilities Fund- Schedule of Operating Revenues Compared to Budget Year Ended November 30, 2020 with Comparative Actual Amounts for Year ended November 30, 2019 | 13 |
| 120 | Solid Waste Facilities Fund - Schedule of New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Loans Payable | 14 |
| 121 | Other Sewer Companies - Statement of Net Position for the Year ended November 30, 2020 | 15 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS, (continued)

| <u>Page</u> | | <u>Schedule</u> |
|-------------|--|-----------------|
| 122 | Paulinskill Water Reclamation System- Schedule of Revenue, Expenses and Changes in Net Position- Unrestricted and Restricted Accounts | 16 |
| 122 | Paulinskill Water Reclamation Project - Schedule of Cash Receipts, Cash Disbursements and Changes in Cash and Investments - Unrestricted and Restricted Accounts | 17 |
| 124 | Paulinskill Water Reclamation System- Schedule of Operating, Revenues Compared to Budget, Year ended November 30, 2020- With Comparative Actual Amounts For the Year November 30, 2019 | 18 |
| 125 | Paulkinskill Water Reclamation Project- Schedule of USDA Loans Payable | 19 |
| 131 | Wallkill Watershed Project Fund - Schedule of Cash Receipts, Cash Disbursements and Changes in Cash and Investments | 20 |
| 132 | Internal Service Funds - Combining Statement of Net Position | 21 |
| 133 | Internal Service Funds - Combining Statement of Revenue, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position | 22 |
| 134 | Internal Service Funds - Combining Statement of Cash Flows | 23 |
| 135 | Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Services | |
| 137 | Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and Report on Internal Control Over Compliance As Required by the Uniform Guidance and N.J. OMB Circular 15-08 | |
| 140 | Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards | 24 |
| 141 | Schedule of Expenditures of State Financial Assistance | 25 |
| 142 | Notes to Schedules of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards | |

TABLE OF CONTENTS, (continued)

Page

<u>Schedule</u>

- 143 Schedule of Findings and Responses
- 149 General Comments

Introductory Section

SUSSEX COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY ROSTER OF OFFICIALS NOVEMBER 30, 2020

Authority Members

<u>Commissioners</u>

John Drake Karl Meyer Andrea Cocula Wayne Dietz Thomas Madsen Ronald Petillo Daniel Perez John Finkeldie Robert Dabinett

Other Officials

Thomas Varro, P.E. Timothy Day Angelo Baron

Timothy Phillips

Jon Morris Thomas Varro, P.E. Cornerstone Engineering Group, LLC Mott MacDonald Cleary, Giacobbe, Alfieri, Jacobs LLC Hall and Associates Laddey Clark & Ryan LLC Archer & Greiner, P.C. US Bank Wielkotz & Company, LLC

<u>Title</u>

Chairman Vice Chairman Secretary Commissioner Commissioner Commissioner Commissioner Commissioner

Executive Director Comptroller Superintendent - Wastewater Facilities (12/1/18 - 7/15/20)Superintendent - Wastewater Facilities (effective 10/7/20) Superintendent - Solid Waste Facilities Chief Engineer Consulting Engineers - Solid Waste Consulting Engineers - Wastewater General Counsel Special Counsel Special Counsel Bond Counsel Trustee Auditors

Surety Company

Commissioners and the Authority Treasurer listed above are covered by Public Officials Legal Liability Policy in the amount of \$5,000,000 issued by Statewide Insurance Fund, Policy No. SIF2019-07848 for the period January 1, 2020 to January 1, 2021.

Financial Section



STEVEN D. WIELKOTZ, CPA, RMA, PSA MATTHEW B. WIELKOTZ, CPA, PSA PAUL J. CUVA, CPA, RMA, PSA JAMES J. CERULLO, CPA, RMA, PSA THOMAS M. FERRY, CPA, RMA, PSA

HEADQUARTERS 401 WANAQUE AVENUE POMPTON LAKES, NEW JERSEY 07442 (973)-835-7900 OFFICE@W-CPA.COM ROCKAWAY OFFICE I OO ENTERPRISE DRIVE SUITE 301 ROCKAWAY, NEW JERSEY 07866 (973)-835-7900

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Honorable Chairperson and Members Sussex County Municipal Utilities Authority Lafayette, NJ 07848

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying statements of net position of the Sussex County Municipal Utilities Authority as of November 30, 2020 and 2019, and the related statements of revenues, expenses, and changes in net position and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Authority's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatements, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, the audit requirements prescribed by the Division of Local Government Services, Department of Community Affairs, State of New Jersey (the "Division"), and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement.



Honorable Chairperson and Members Sussex County Municipal Utilities Authority Page 2.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Sussex County Municipal Utilities Authority, as of November 30, 2020 and 2019, and the changes in financial position and cash flows thereof for the years then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matter

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis, and the schedule of the Authority's proportionate share of the net pension liability as listed in the table of contents be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of the financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.



Honorable Chairperson and Members Sussex County Municipal Utilities Authority Page 3.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Sussex County Municipal Utilities Authority's basic financial statements. The supplementary information listed in the table of contents and schedule of expenditures of federal awards, as required by Title 2U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance) and the schedule of expenditures of state financial assistance as required by NJ OMB 15-08 and the letter of comments and recommendations section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The supplemental information listed in the table of contents and schedule of expenditures of federal awards, as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance), the schedule of expenditures of state financial assistance as required by NJ OMB 15-08 are the responsibility of managemeut and were derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the supplemental information listed in the table of contents, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance), and the schedule of expenditures of state financial assistance as required by NJ OMB 15-08 are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated February 1, 2022 on our consideration of the Sussex County Municipal Utilities Authority's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal



Honorable Chairperson and Members Sussex County Municipal Utilities Authority Page 4.

control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the Sussex County Municipal Utilities Authority's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the Sussex County Municipal Utilities Authority's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Very truly yours,

Wielkotz & Company, LLC

WIELKOTZ & COMPANY, LLC Certified Public Accountants Pompton Lakes, New Jersey

February 1, 2022



Management Discussion and Analysis

As management of the Sussex County Municipal Utilities Authority, we offer the Authority's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the Authority's financial performance during the fiscal year ended November 30, 2020 and 2019. Please read this analysis in conjunction with the Authority's financial statements, which follow this section.

Financial Highlights

- The Authority's liabilities exceeded its assets by \$(1,429,434) (net position) for the fiscal year reported. This compares to the previous year when liabilities exceeded assets by \$(1,477,493).
- Total net position are comprised of the following:
 - (1) Net Investment in Capital Assets, of \$3,842,008 include plant and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation, and reduced for outstanding debt related to the purchase or construction of capital assets.
 - (2) Net position of \$8,238,762 are restricted by constraints imposed from outside the Authority such as debt covenants, grantors, laws, or regulations.
 - (3) Unrestricted net position of \$(13,510,204) represent the portion available to maintain the Authority's continuing obligations to citizens and creditors.
- Total liabilities of the Authority increased by \$17,013,169 to \$107,228,705 during the fiscal year primarily due to increases in the Authority's accounts payable, net OPEB liability, and a construction loan payable to the New Jersey Infrastructure Bank.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This annual report includes this management discussion, the independent auditor's report and the basic financial statements of the Authority. The financial statements also include notes that explain in more detail some of the information in the financial statements.

Required Financial Statements

The financial statements of the Authority report information of the Authority using accounting methods similar to those used by private sector companies. These statements offer short and long-term financial information about its activities. The *Statement of Net Position* includes all of the Authority's assets and liabilities and provides information about the nature and amounts of investments in resources (assets) and the obligations to Authority creditors (liabilities). It also provides the basis for evaluating the capital structure of the Authority and assessing the liquidity and financial flexibility of the authority.

All of the current year's revenues and expenses are accounted for in the *Statement of Revenues*, *Expenses and Changes in Net Position*. This statement measures the results of the Authority operations over the past year and can be used to determine whether the Authority has recovered all its costs through its user fees and other charges, operational stability and credit worthiness.

The final required financial statement is the *Statement of Cash Flows*. This statement reports cash receipts and cash payments, and net changes in cash resulting from operations, investing and financing activities and provides answers to such questions as what operational sources provided cash, what was the cash used for, and what was the change in cash balance during the reporting period.

Notes to the Financial Statements

The accompanying notes to the financial statements provide information essential to a full understanding of the financial statements. The notes to the financial statements begin immediately following the basic financial statements.

Other In formation

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report presents certain required supplementary information. This supplementary information follows the notes to the financial statements.

Financial Analysis of the Authority

One of the most important questions asked about the Authority's finances is "Is the Authority as a whole better able to fulfill its mission as a result of this years activities?" The *Statement of Net Position* and the *Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position* report information about the Authority's activities in a way that will help answer this question. These two statements report net position of the Authority and the changes in those assets. The reader can think of the Authority's net position – the difference between assets and deferred outflows and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources – as one way to measure financial health or financial position. Over time, increases or decreases in the Authority's net position are one indicator of whether its financial health is improving or deteriorating. However, one will need to consider the non-financial factors such as changes in economic conditions, population growth, development, and new or changed government regulation.

Net Position

As year-to-year financial information is accumulated on a consistent basis, changes in net position may be observed and used to discuss the changing financial position of the Authority as a whole.

The Authority's net position at fiscal year-end are (1,429,434). This is a 48,059 increase over last year's restated net position of (1,477,493). A summary of the Authority's statement of net position is presented in the following table:

Condensed Statement of Net Position (000's)

| | <u>FY2020</u> | <u>FY 2019</u> | Dollar <u>Change</u> | Percent <u>Change</u> | Restated <u>FY2018</u> |
|---|-----------------|----------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Current and Other Assets | 52,178 | 42,068 | 10,110 | 24.03% | 39,083 |
| Capital Assets | 56,534 | 55,226 | 1,308 | 2.37% | 57,210 |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources Total Assets and Deferred | <u>8877</u> | 3,418 | <u>5,459</u> | 159.71% | 4,690 |
| Outflows | <u>117,589</u> | <u>100,712</u> | <u>16,877</u> | | <u>100,983</u> |
| Long-term Debt Outstanding | 58,608 | 52,708 | 5,900 | 11.19% | 54,511 |
| Other Liabilities | 48,620 | 37,508 | 11,112 | 29.63% | 41,238 |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources | <u>11,790</u> | <u>11,973</u> | (183) | (1.53)% | _10,417 |
| Total Liabilities and Deferred | | | | | |
| Inflows | <u>119,018</u> | <u>102,189</u> | <u>16,829</u> | | <u>106,166</u> |
| Net Investment | | | | | |
| In Capital Assets | 3,842 | 3,449 | 393 | 11.39% | 3,383 |
| Restricted | 8,239 | 9,547 | (1,308) | (13.70)% | 10,195 |
| Unrestricted | <u>(13,510)</u> | (14,473) | <u>963</u> | (6.65)% | (18,761) |
| | <u>(1,429)</u> | <u>(1,477)</u> | <u>48</u> | (3.25)% | <u>(5,183)</u> |

While the Statement of Net Position shows the change in financial position of nets assets, the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position provides answers as to the nature and source of these changes. As can be seen in the following table, net position increased by \$48,059.

Net Position (Continued)

Condensed Statement of Net Position (000's)

| | <u>FY 2020</u> | <u>FY2019</u> | Dollar <u>Change</u> | Percent <u>Change</u> | Restated <u>FY2018</u> |
|---|--|--|--|--------------------------|--|
| Operating Revenues Non-Operating Revenues Total Revenues | 22,253 <u>1,422</u> <u>23,675</u> | 22,626 <u>2,004</u> | (373) (582) (955) | (1.65)% (29.04)% | 21,340 <u>2,200</u> <u>23,540</u> |
| Depreciation Expense Other Operating Expenses Other Non-Operating Expense Total Expenses | 5,022 14,082 <u>4,523</u> <u>23,627</u> | 4,861 13,536 <u>2,527</u> <u>20,924</u> | 161 546 <u>1.996</u> <u>2.703</u> | 3.31% 4.03% 78.99% | 4,737 15,431 <u>4,567</u> <u>24,735</u> |
| Contributions | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Change in Net Position | 48 | 3,706 | (3,658) | (98.70)% | (1,195) |
| Beginning Net Position, as Previously Reported | (1,477) | (5,183) | 3,706 | (71.50)% | (3,828) |
| Prior Period Adjustment: | -0- | 0 | <u>0</u> | | <u>(160)</u> |
| Net Position December 1, As restated | <u>(1,477)</u> | (<u>5,183</u>) | <u>3,706</u> | (71.50)% | <u>(3,988</u>) |
| Ending Net Position | <u>(1,429)</u> | <u>(1,477)</u> | <u>48</u> | (3.25)% | <u>(5,183)</u> |

The Authority's Operating Revenues increased by \$373,067 to \$22,253,419 in 2020 from \$22,626,486 in 2019 primarily due to decreases in user charges and tipping fees. Nonoperating Revenues decreased by \$581,631 to \$1,421,818 from \$2,003,449 mainly due to decreases in net cell closure revenues.

Budgetary Highlights

The Authority prepares and submits an annual budget to the State of New Jersey, which approves the budget for adoption by the Authority prior to the beginning of the fiscal year.

The following table provides a 2020 and 2019 budget comparison:

Budget vs. Actual FY2020 (000's)

| | <u>Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | <u>Variance</u> |
|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Revenues: | | | |
| Operating | 18,061 | 22,253 | 4,192 |
| Non-Operating | 1,173 | 1,422 | 2,595 |
| | 19,234 | 23,675 | 4,441 |
| Expenses; | | | |
| Operating | 16,888 | 14,082 | 2,806 |
| Non-Operating | _2,346 | 4,523 | (2,177) |
| | 19,234 | 18,605 | 629 |
| Income Before Depreciation | | | |
| and Capital Contributions | 0 | <u>5,070</u> | <u>5,070</u> |

Budget vs. Actual FY2019 (000's)

| | <u>Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | <u>Variance</u> |
|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Revenues: | | | |
| Operating | 17,670 | 22,626 | 4,956 |
| Non-Operating | <u>976</u> | 2,003 | 2,979 |
| | <u>18,646</u> | 24,629 | <u>5,983</u> |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Operating | 16,404 | 13,536 | 2,868 |
| Non-Operating | 2,242 | 2,527 | (285) |
| | <u>18,646</u> | <u>16,063</u> | <u>2,583</u> |
| Income Before Depreciation | | | |
| and Capital Contributions | 0 | <u>8,566</u> | <u>8,566</u> |

The SCMUA determines service charges for the various systems (i.e. Upper Wallkill Facilities, Hampton Commons Facility, Solid Waste Facility and Paulinskill Facility) based on each individual facility's annual budget needs including costs and debt service expenses. A public hearing is conducted annually in accordance with NJSA 40:14B.

The Upper Wallkill Facilities sewer users service charges are calculated based on the current year's operating budget. Anticipation of other sources of revenues (septage, sludge, hauled sewage, etc.) are determined with the remaining revenue needs divided up by the system participants based on individual Service Contracts. Each system participant Service Contract outlines the calculation method utilized by the SCMUA.

Hampton Commons Facilities sewer charges are calculated after the current annual budget requirements have been determined. Total operating and maintenance expenses are calculated for the current year. Other non-operations revenue sources are determined and subtracted from the total budget requirement. The remaining amount is billed to Hampton Township and to the Hampton Commons Homeowners Association, which subsequently bills its members.

The Solid Waste Facilities service charges are determined after the budget requirements including operating cost, debt service expenses and revenue requirements are calculated. User charges are calculated based on type of waste and class of user. Tipping fees are determined for waste class and type of user to ensure landfill space utilized equipment expense and staff resources employed are appropriately covered.

The Paulinskill Facilities sewer user charges are calculated based on best estimates of all operating expenses, reserve requirements and USDA loan payment obligations. The calculated user charges will be billed to Branchville and Frankford system participants based on individual service contracts.

The following are charts for various system service charges calculated for FY 2021:

Hampton Commons Facility

| а. b. | Hampton Commons FY2021 Budget Investment Earnings | | | \$183,500 | |
|----------|--|--|-------------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| | Earnings on Fund Balances R&R Fund Operating Fund Average Fund Balance | \$45,000 115,000 \$160,000 | | | |
| | Estimated Interest Rate | .50% | | | |
| c. | Projected Investment Earnings Appropriation from Retained Earnings Total Amount of Other Revenues | | \$1,000 \$9,500 | \$10,500 | |
| d. | Amount to be Raised by User Charges | | | \$173,000 | |
| e. | Calculation of Sewage Treatment Charges | - | | | |
| | The Service Agreement with Hampton Town guaranteed minimum flow of 7,000 GPD sha minimum annual charge for the Lowe's Deve Treatment Charges are calculated as follows: | Il be utilized to ca elopment, Theref | alculate the | | |
| | | GPD | <u>%</u> | | Estimated FY21 Annual Charge |
| | Hampton Common Homeowner's Assoc. Township of Hampton | 32,000 | 82.05% <u>17.95</u> % 100.00% | \$173,000 \$173,000 | \$141,948.72 <u>\$ 31,051.28</u> \$173,000.00 |
| | Calculations of HCHA per Unit charge | | | | |
| | D/S & O&M Expenses Units | = | FY2021 Est | imated User C | harges |
| | <u>\$141_949</u> 300 | = | \$4 | 73 per unit | |

300

Tipping Fee Calculation/Analysis: FY2021 Solid Waste Facilities Budget Less: Projected Revenues (other than Tipping Fees): А. Recycling Market Revenues \$235,000 C. Non-Operating Revenues \$363,000 Total "other" Revenues Amount to be raised by Tipping Fees Tipping Fee Calculation with Flow Control, no State/County Aid

Revenues Necessary from Tip Fee = <u>\$10</u>,376,000 \$98.82 per ton Est. FY2021 Tonnage 105,000

Solid Waste Facilities

\$598,000

\$10,376,000

\$10,974,000

Upper Wallkill Facilities

Allocation of Debt Service of Sewer Users (General Charges)

| Participant | GPD | | FY2021 Projections | %of Total | FY2021 Gen, Charge |
|--------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| Hamburg Borough | 246,000 | Actual | \$89,790,000 | 12.15% | \$130,859 |
| Franklin Borough | 452,000 | Actual | 164,980,000 | 22.32% | 240,440 |
| Wallkill Sewer Co, | 69,000 | Actual | 25,185,000 | 3.41% | 36,705 |
| HTMUA | 244,000 | actual(a) | 89,060,000 | 12.05% | 129,795 |
| Sussex Borough | 312,000 | GMF | 113,880,000 | 15.40% | 165,968 |
| Wantage Twp. | 36,500 | GMF | 13,322,500 | 1.80% | 19,416 |
| Sparta Twp. | 205,000 | GMF | 74,825,000 | 10.12% | 109,049 |
| Vernon Twp. | 461,000 | GMF | 168,265,000 | 22.75% | 245,228 |
| | 2,025,000 | | \$ 739,307,500 | 100.00% | \$ 1,077,460 |

Allocation of O&M Service of Sewer Users (Operations & Maintenance Charge)

| Participant | GPD | FY2021 | %of | FY2021 |
|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------|--------------|
| | | Projections | Total | O&M Charge |
| Hamburg Borough | 246,000 Actual | 89,790,000 | 11.59% | 385,710 |
| Franklin Borough | 452,000 Actual | 164,980,000 | 21.30% | 708,703 |
| Wallkill Sewer Co. | 69,000 Actual GMF/ | 25,185,000 | 3.25% | 108,187 |
| HTMUA | 309,000 actual(b) | 112,785,000 | 14.56% | 484,489 |
| Sussex Borough | 312,000 GMF | 113,880,000 | 14.70% | 489,193 |
| Wantage Twp | 63,000 GMF | 22,995,000 | 2.97% | 98,779 |
| Sparta Twp. | 210,000 GMF | 76,650,000 | 9.90% | 329,265 |
| Vernon Twp | 461,000_ GMF | 168,265,000 | 21.73% | 722,814 |
| | 2,122,000 | \$ 774,530,000 | 100.00% | \$ 3,327,140 |

(a) Debt Service - HTMUA/WVRHS Actual. YMCA 8,000 GMF
(b) O&M Charges - HTMUA GMF (302,000 gpd) + YMCA Actual 3,000 gpd) + WVRHS Actual (4,000 gpd)

| Participant | General Charge | Operating Charge | Proj. FY2021 User Charge | FY2020 Estimated User Charge | % Change |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|
| Hamburg Borough | \$130,859 | \$385,710 | \$516,569 | \$505,121 | 2.3% |
| Franklin Borough | 240,440 | 708,703 | 949,143 | 952,938 | (0.4)% |
| Wallkill Sewer Co, | 36,705 | 108,187 | 144,892 | 148,565 | (2.5)% |
| HTMUA | 129,795 | 484,489 | 614,285 | 622,394 | (1.3)% |
| Sussex Borough | 165,968 | 489,193 | 655,161 | 662,175 | (1.1)% |
| Wantage Twp, | 19,416 | 98,779 | 118,195 | 118,648 | (0.4)% |
| Sparta Twp. | 109,049 | 329,265 | 438,314 | 442,853 | (1.0)% |
| Vernon Twp. (A) | 1,245,228 | 722,814 | 1,968,042 | 1878.406 | 4.8% |
| Comparison all system users | \$2,077,460 | \$3,327,140 | \$5,404,601 | \$5,331,100 | 1.4% |

FY2021 Estimated Total Sewer User Charges

(A) Added in Vernon Additional Bonds \$1,000,000, a \$100,000 increase from FY20

Note: Due to system calculations, rounding error may occur

Upper Wallkill System, Average per 1,000 gallon, sewage treatment calculation.

<u>\$4,404,600</u> = \$0.00596 X 1,000 \$5.96

Paulinskill Facility – FY2021

| a. | Paulinskill Facility Proposed F Debt Service O&M Total Budget | Y 2021 Budget | | \$319,000 \$286,000 | \$605,000 |
|----|--|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| b, | Investment Earnings | | | \$ 1,500 | |
| C. | Appropriation from Retained] | Earnings | | \$ -0- | |
| d. | Connection Fees | | | \$ 4,000 | |
| | Connection Fee Calculation: | | | | |
| | Debt Service Paid | | FY18 FY19 FV20 | \$318,286 audit \$319,693 audit | ed |
| | Total D/S Paid | | FY20 | <u>\$318,416 una</u> u \$956,395 | aitea |
| | Total Number of EDU's in Paulin | nslcill System | | 749.72 | |
| | Connection Fee Calculation = | <u>D/S Paid</u> EDU's | <u>\$956,395</u> = \$750 | 1,276 Per I | BDU |
| | Total Amount of Other Revenu | les | | | \$ 5,500 |
| e, | Amount to be Raised by User C | Charges | | | \$ 599,500 |

f. Calculation of Sewage Treatment Charges

The Service Agreement with Frankford Township indicates that the estimated charge for the Township shall be based on the "Committed Flows"

(B'ville Manor (50 edu's & 14 private residents)

The Service Agreement with Branchville indicates that their Assigned Minimum Flow is 144,000 gpd or (144,000/210 = 685.72 edu's)

| | EDU'S | Gals/ EDU | GPD | % | Debt Service | 0& M | Annual Charges |
|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|---------|----------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Branchville Borough | 685.72 | 210 | 144,000 | 91.46% | \$291,768 | \$256,555 | \$548,323 |
| Township of Frankford | <u>64.00</u> | 210 | 13,4,40 | 8.54% | <u>\$ 27,232</u> | <u>\$ 23,945</u> | <u>\$ 51,177</u> |
| | 749.72 | | 157,440 | 100.00% | \$319,000 | \$280,500 | \$599,500 |

Calculation of Branchville Borough's Est, FY2021 per EDU Charge

| D/S & O&M Expenses Units | = | FY2021 Estimated User Charges |
|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| <u>\$548,323</u> 685.715 EDU's | | \$800 per unit |

Calculation of Frankford Township's Est, FY2021 per EDU Charge

| <u>D/S & O&M Expenses</u> Units | = | FY2021 Estimated User Charges |
|--|---|-------------------------------|
| <u>\$51_,177</u> 64 EDU's | - | \$800 per unit |

Dallan

Capital Assets

| | <u>FY2020</u> | <u>FY2019</u> | Dollar <u>Change</u> | <u>FY 2018</u> |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Land | 3,834 | 3,834 | 0 | 3,834 |
| Improvements | 79,711 | 79,555 | 156 | 79,037 |
| Buildings | 66,741 | 66,022 | 719 | 66,022 |
| Machinery and Equipment | 23,600 | 20,790 | 2,810 | 20,353 |
| Total Property, Plant and Equipment | 173,886 | 170,201 | 3,685 | 169,246 |
| Less: Accumulated Depreciation | <u>(121,227)</u> | <u>(117,333)</u> | <u>(3,894)</u> | <u>(113,136)</u> |
| | 52,659 | 52,868 | (209) | 56,110 |
| Construction in Progress | 3,876 | _2,358 | <u>1,518</u> | _1,100 |
| Net Property, Plant and Equipment | <u>56,535</u> | <u>55,226</u> | <u>1_309</u> | <u>57,210</u> |

The Authority's on-going capital plan is extensive and reviewed each year by the Authority's outside engineers. Several of the larger future capital improvements are listed below.

Solid Waste Facilities

Landfill Gas System Improvements

The SCMUA is required to manage landfill gas which is created by the decomposition of solid waste. The landfill gas is collected by a series of landfill gas wells and piping which is sold to an on-site vendor. The gas is utilized by the vendor to generate electric power for off site customers. In 2014, the SCMUA completed installation of a temporary landfill cap to reduce leachate volume and improve landfill gas collection. The SCMUA has budgeted funds in 2020 and 2021 to expand and upgrade the collection system. These improvements are designed to control landfill gas emissions.

Mobile Equipment/ Equipment

The SCMUA Solid Waste Facilities relies on a large amount of mobile equipment to perform its mission. In 2020, the SCMUA has budgeted for: replace crew cab pickup, replaced main scale, upgraded scale software, replaced roll off containers, and replace shop heater.

Leachate Pump Station/Forcemain

In 2020, the SCMUA will continue designing and permitting a leachate pumping station & forecemain project to convey landfill leachate to the Upper Wallkill Facility. This project will be more cost efficient and reduce risks associated with hauling leachate via tanker trucks. SCMUA anticipates construction to begin on project in beginning of 2021. This project will be funded through the N.J. Infrastructure Bank and is anticipated to be completed in 2022.

Solid Waste Facilities, (continued)

Solid Waste Planning

In 2022, the SCMUA completed construction of a landfill expansion project which is anticipated to allow acceptance of solid waste until 2028. In 2020, SCMUA continued to work with engineer to finalize plans to construct 2 new landfill cells and relocate recycling/ convenience center. The NJDEP approved Sussex County District Solid Waste Management Plan provides for additional landfill expansions in future years which are projected to extend the landfill life to 2066.

Wastewater Facilities

Upper Wallkill Capital Program

In 2020, a number of projects are proposed utilizing existing Capital Funds. The projects include: replace pumps, paving projects, replace pickup, building improvements and replace mason dump.

Debt Administration

Included in the annual service charge the Authority chargers its customers an amount equal to the current years debt service. The allocation of debt service is based on the same formula as referenced in the Budgetary Highlights section. The Authority also maintains cash and investments in a sinking fund in an amount no less than what is required to meet the highest debt service requirement in any given year.

At November 30, 2020, the Authority had \$93,981,722 in outstanding debt. Of this amount, \$732,695 is for compensated absences, \$324,949 is for a planning loan from Sussex County, \$17,740,047 is the Authority's net OPEB obligation, \$7,551,456 is the Authority's net pension obligation, \$45,084,747 is for Wastewater bonds and notes payable, \$6,043,626 is for Solid Waste program bonds and notes payable, and \$16,504,202 is for landfill closure and post-closure accrued liabilities.

Economic Factors, Future Years Budgets and Rates

The Commissioners and management of the Authority consider many factors when preparing each year's budget and service charges. Two of the main factors are growth in the Authority's system and new regulations issued by the State and Federal governments. **Basic Financial Statements**

.....

Exhibit A Page 1 of 3

SUSSEX COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY COMBINED COMPARATIVE STATEMENTS OF NET POSITION AS OF NOVEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

| | | <u>2020</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|--------------------|
| ASSETS | | | |
| Unrestricted Current Assets | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ | 16,695,958 | \$ 14,868,043 |
| Accounts Receivable (net of allowance for uncollectibles) | | 946,758 | 1,132,566 |
| Prepaid Expenses | | 44,132 | 43,406 |
| Due From Central Services | | 324,160 | 234,349 |
| Due From State of New Jersey | | 162,000 | 143,320 |
| Total Unrestricted Current Assets | | 18,173,008 | 16,421,684 |
| Restricted Current Assets | | | |
| Phase 2 Construction Fund | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | | 455,486 | 518,598 |
| Due From NJ Infrastructure Bank | | 6,231,070 | |
| Due From Central Services | | 7,407 | 3,376 |
| Phase 3 Construction Fund | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | | 260,521 | 260,521 |
| Renewal and Replacement Fund | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | | 4,485,790 | 4,155,197 |
| Current Debt Service Fund | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | | 2,486,236 | 2,330, 2 86 |
| Retained Percentages Account | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | | 21,519 | 21,519 |
| Operations | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | | 3,389,000 | 3,335,650 |
| Cell Closure Account | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | | 3,487,803 | 3,224,740 |
| Due From NJ Infrastructure Bank | | 1,174,818 | 103,708 |
| Due From Central Services | | 9,624 | 4,501 |
| Landfill Postclosure Account | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | | 45,159 | 128,869 |
| Investments | | 11,296,493 | 10,918,049 |
| Unemployment Trust Fund | | | , , |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | | 259,551 | 252,776 |
| Investments | | 394,478 | 388,111 |
| Total Restricted Current Assets | | 34,004,955 | 25,645,901 |
| Total Current Assets | | 52,177,963 | 42,067,585 |

See accompanying Notes to the Financial Statements.

-19-

Exhibit A Page 2 of 3

SUSSEX COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY COMBINED COMPARATIVE STATEMENTS OF NET POSITION AS OF NOVEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

| | | <u>2020</u> | | <u>2019</u> |
|--|----------|----------------------|-----|------------------------|
| Non-Current Assets | | | | |
| Capital Assets | | | | |
| Land | | 3,833,925 | | 3,833,925 |
| Improvements | | 79,711,175 | | 79,554,656 |
| Buildings | | 66,740,525 | | 66,022, 0 55 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 23,600,326 | | 20,790,473 |
| Accumulated Depreciation | | (121,227,183) | | (117,332,751) |
| Construction in Progress | . | 3,875,793 | _ | 2,357,699 |
| Total Non-Current Assets | _ | 56,534,561 | | 55,226,057 |
| Total Assets | | 108,712,524 | _ | 97,293,642 |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | | |
| Deferred Outflows- PERS | | 1,000,455 | | 1,626,1 49 |
| Deferred Outflows - OPEB | | 6,682,266 | | 517,447 |
| Deferred Loss on Refunding of Debt | _ | 1,193, 9 94 | | 1,274,561 |
| Total Deferred Outflows of Resources | _ | 8,876,715 | _ | 3,418,157 |
| Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources | \$ | 117,58 9,23 9 | \$_ | 100,711,799 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | |
| Current Liabilities (Payable from Unrestricted Assets) | | | | |
| Payroll Taxes Payable | \$ | 2,717 | \$ | 1, 49 8 |
| Accounts Payable | | 1,089,717 | | 648,856 |
| Accounts Payable - PERS | | 506,575 | | 449,041 |
| Due to Other Funds | | 341,191 | | 242,226 |
| Prepaid Sewer Charges | | 137,080 | | , |
| Escrow Deposits | | 4,646 | | 4,646 |
| Bonds and Loans Payable - Current Portion | | 876,393 | | 866,394 |
| Accrued Interest on Loans | _ | 27,000 | | 30,167 |
| Total Current Liabilities Payable from Unrestricted Assets | <u> </u> | 2,985,319 | _ | 2,242,828 |
| Current Liabilities (Payable from Restricted Assets) | | | | |
| Accounts Payable - Cell Closure | | 1,250,206 | | 147,377 |
| Accounts Payable - Construction | | 545,99 9 | | |
| Retainage Payable | | 21,519 | | 21, 51 9 |
| Lease Payable | | 804,604 | | 19 3, 740 |
| Bonds and Loans Payable - Current Portion | | 2,361,514 | | 2,197,713 |
| Construction Loan Payable- NJ Infrastructure Bank | | 7,479,947 | | |
| Accrued Interest on Bonds | _ | 1,035,782 | _ | 910,133 |
| Total Current Liabilities Payable from Restricted Assets | _ | 13,499,571 | | 3,470,482 |
| Total Current Liabilities | _ | 16,484,890 | | 5,713,310 |
| | | | | |

Exhibit A Page 3 of 3

SUSSEX COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY COMBINED COMPARATIVE STATEMENTS OF NET POSITION AS OF NOVEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

| | <u>2020</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|------------------|--------------|
| Non-Current Liabilities | | |
| Net Pension Liability - PERS | 7,551,456 | 8,318,076 |
| Net OPEB Liability | 17,740,047 | 11,265,048 |
| Planning Loan - County of Sussex | 324,949 | 324,949 |
| Accrued Liabilities - Closure and Postclosure Costs | 16,504,202 | 14,237,753 |
| Accrued Liabilities - Compensated Absences | 732,695 | 712,369 |
| USDA Loans Payable | 7,280,470 | 7,407,570 |
| NJEIT Loans Payable | 5,167,233 | 6,043,626 |
| Revenue and Refunding Bonds Payable | 35,442,763 | 36,192,835 |
| Total Non-Current Liabilities | 90,743,815 | 84,502,226 |
| Total Liabilities | 107,228,705 | 90,215,536 |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | |
| Deferred Inflows - PERS | 3,257,295 | 3,225,618 |
| Defared Inflows - OPEB | 7,975,514 | 8,140,777 |
| Bond Premiums - Net | 557,159 | 607,361 |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | 11,789,968 | 11,973,756 |
| Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources | 119,018,673 | 102,189,292 |
| NET POSITION | | |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets | 3,842,008 | 3,448,925 |
| Restricted For: | | |
| Debt Service | 1,450,454 | 1,420,153 |
| Renewal and Replacement | 4,485,790 | 4,155,197 |
| Operations | 3,389,000 | 3,335,650 |
| Landfill Cell Closure/Postc losure | (1,740,511) | (5,263) |
| Unemployment Trust | 654,029 | 640,887 |
| Unrestricted | | |
| Designated | 652,134 | 535,547 |
| Undesignated | (14,162,338) | (15,008,589) |
| Total Net Position | \$(1,429,434) \$ | (1,477,493) |

<u>ExhibitB</u>

SUSSEX COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY COMBINED COMPARATIVE STATEMENTS OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION FOR THE FISCAL YEARS ENDED NOVEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

Page 1 of 2

| OPERATING REVENUES | | <u>2020</u> | | <u>2019</u> |
|--|----|-------------|----|-------------|
| User Charges | ስ | 7 506 959 | đ | |
| Treatment of Sludge, Septage and Leachate | \$ | 7,506,858 | \$ | 7,509,067 |
| Operating and Maintenance Charges - Municipal | | 1,260,670 | | 1,245,709 |
| Tipping Fees | | 176,500 | | 176,500 |
| Recycling Markets | | 11,699,545 | | 11,860,873 |
| Connection Fees | | 147,325 | | 165,570 |
| Operating Grants | | 588,261 | | 363,299 |
| | | 468,639 | | 662,565 |
| Finance Charges | | 19,892 | | 13,496 |
| Interest | | 76,096 | | 262,441 |
| Miscellaneous | | 309,633 | | 366,966 |
| Total Operating Revenues | _ | 22,253,419 | | 22,626,486 |
| OPERATING EXPENSES | | | | |
| Administration, Operating, Maintenance and | | - | | |
| Reserves | | 14,081,847 | | 13,533,857 |
| Other | | 649 | | 2,150 |
| Depreciation | | 5,021,869 | | 4,861,070 |
| Total Operating Expenses | _ | 19,104,365 | | 18,397,077 |
| OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) | | 3,149,054 | | 4,229,409 |
| NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES) | | | | |
| Interest on Investments | | 233,801 | | 302,630 |
| Budget Appropriation - Renewal and Replacement | | 689,000 | | 681,000 |
| Budget Appropriation - Cell Closure | | 300,000 | | 300,000 |
| Budget Appropriation - Vernon Rate Stabilization | | 11,104 | | 24,274 |
| Interest Expense | | (591,960) | | (637,219 |
| Accreted Interest on Capital Appreciation Bonds | | (1,484,928) | | (1,494,868 |
| Amortization of Bond Discount, Premiums | | (30,365) | | (30,365 |
| , | | (20,000) | | (50,505 |

SUSSEX COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY COMBINED COMPARATIVE STATEMENTS OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION

<u>Exhibit B</u>

Page 2 of 2

| FOR THE FISCAL | JYEARS | ENDED | NOVEMBER | 30, | 2020 AND 201 | 9 |
|----------------|--------|-------|----------|-----|--------------|---|
|----------------|--------|-------|----------|-----|--------------|---|

| | <u>2020</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|------------------|-------------|
| NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES), cont. | | |
| Gain on Disposal of Equipment | 187,913 | 99,289 |
| Debt Issuance Costs | (74,059) | |
| Other Non-Operating Expenses | (40,000) | (100,000) |
| Cell Closure Expenditures (Net) | (1,016,260) | (121,894) |
| Postclosure Expenditures (Net) | (1,137,711) | 596,256 |
| Total Non-Operating Income (Expenses) | (3,100,995) | (524,051) |
| CHANGE IN NET POSITION | 48,059 | 3,705,358 |
| Net Position, December 1, | (1,477,493) | (5,182,851) |
| Net Position, November 30, | \$(1,429,434) \$ | (1,477,493) |

Exhibit C Page 1 of 2

SUSSEX COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY COMBINED COMPARATIVE STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS AS OF NOVEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

| | <u>2020</u> | | <u>2019</u> |
|---|------------------|----|-------------|
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | |
| Cash Received from Users | \$ 21,116,312 | \$ | 21,384,657 |
| Cash Received from State of New Jersey | 449,959 | | 663,065 |
| Other Operating Receipts | 1,025,141 | | 731,109 |
| Interest Received | 309,897 | | 565,071 |
| Cash Paid to Employees | (4,328,407) | | (3,979,841) |
| Cash Paid for Employee Benefits | (2,274,643) | | (2,268,635) |
| Cash Paid to Suppliers and Professional Contractors | (6,915,410) | | (7,734,000) |
| Other Operating Payments | (40,000) | | (1,008,092) |
| Interest Paid | (469,478) | h | (496,276) |
| Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities | 8,873,371 | | 7,857,058 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | |
| Principal Payments on Bonds and Loans | (2,960,985) | | (2,986,559) |
| Net Cash Used for Capital and Related Financing Activities | (2,960,985) | | (2,986,559) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | |
| Capital Expenditures | (3,889,325) | | (1,976,442) |
| Vernon Rate Stabilization Appropriation | 11,104 | | 24,274 |
| Renewal and Replacement Fund | 689,000 | | 681,000 |
| Cell Closure Appropriation | 300,000 | | 300,000 |
| Investment Expenses | (147,530) | | (143,154) |
| Sales (Purchases) of Investments | (384,811) | | (370,716) |
| Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities | (3,421,562) | | (1,485,038) |
| Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents | 2,490,824 | | 3,385,461 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents, December 1, | 29,096,199 | | 25,710,738 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents, November 30, | \$ 31,587,023 | \$ | 29,096,199 |
| ANALYSIS OF BALANCE AT NOVEMBER30 | | | |
| Unrestricted - Cash and Cash Equivalents | 16,695,958 | | 14,868,043 |
| Restricted - Cash and Cash Equivalents | 14,891,065 | | 14,228,156 |
| | \$ 31,587,023 | \$ | 29,096,199 |

Exhibit C Page2 of 2

SUSSEX COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY COMBINED COMPARATIVE STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS AS OF NOVEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

| Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities: | <u>2020</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| Operating Income (Loss) | \$3,149,054 | \$4,229,409 |
| Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash | | |
| Provided by Operating Activities: | | |
| Depreciation and Amortization | 5,021,869 | 4,861,070 |
| Interest Received on Non-operating Investments | 233,801 | 302,630 |
| Pension Adjustment - PERS | (51,715) | 223,094 |
| OPEB Ad justment | 144,917 | (506,568) |
| Interest Paid | (469,478) | (496,276) |
| Other Non-Operating Expenses | 67,355 | (1,008,092) |
| (Increase)/Decrease in Accounts Receivable | 188,334 | 365,178 |
| (Increase)/Decrease in Due From Central Services | (89,811) | 42,290 |
| (Increase)/Decrease in Due From State of New Jersey | (1 8,680) | |
| (Increase)/Decrease in Prepaid Expenses | (726) | |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Current Liabilities Payable | | |
| from Unrestricted Assets | 678,125 | (56,826) |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Non-Current Liabilities | 20,326 | (98,851) |
| Total Adjustments | 5,724,317 | 3,627,649 |
| Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities | \$8,873,371 | \$7,857,058 |

Notes to Financial Statements

1. General

The Sussex County Municipal Utilities Authority, herein referred to as the "Authority', is a public body politic and corporate, constituting a political subdivision of the State of New Jersey organized and existing under the provisions of Municipal Utilities Authority Law (New Jersey Revised Statutes 40:14B-1 et seq.) constituting Chapter 183 of the Pamphlet Laws of 1957, and was created by virtue of a resolution of the Board of Chosen Freeholders of the County of Sussex, hereinafter referred to as the "County", adopted August 10, 1971. The Authority is a component unit of the County of Sussex, New Jersey. As a public body, under existing statute, the Authority is exempt from both federal and state income taxes.

Wastewater

On December 1, 1973, a service contract was entered into between the Sussex County Municipal Utilities Authority and the County of Sussex. Among other things, this contract obligated the Authority to proceed with the planning and studying of the feasibility of the construction and acquisition of such sewerage and water systems and the County to appropriate moneys for the purposes of the Authority and to lend or donate such moneys to the Authority and, after commencement of operation of any such sewerage system or water system, to pay to the Authority such sum or sums of money as may be necessary to provide for deficits (if any) resulting from failure or disability of the Authority to derive adequate revenues from the operation of any such sewerage system.

The Service Contract was approved by the Authority at a meeting of the Authority held on December 19, 1973 and by the County of Sussex at a meeting of the Board of Chosen Freeholders held on December 27, 1973. The following is an extract from the 1973 Service Contract:

Section 412. Repayments to County

- A. The Authority shall repay to the County (a) all moneys lent by the County to the Authority and (b) all moneys advanced by the County for the payment of any Temporary Bonds, which repayment by the Authority to the County shall be made without interest from (i) the proceeds of bonds or Temporary Bonds issued to finance the costs of construction or acquisition of any System for which such moneys were paid by the County to the Authority, or (ii) any moneys received by the Authority from the United States of America, the State of New Jersey, or such agencies of either as grants-in-aid of financing such System.
- B. The Authority shall repay to the County all Annual Charges paid by the County to the Authority under this Agreement, which repayment by the Authority to the County shall be made without interest out of Surplus Funds of the Authority.

1. <u>General</u> (continued)

<u>Wastewater</u> (continued)

C. The Authority shall repay to the County all moneys paid by the County, on or prior to the date of this agreement for or in connection with the Sewerage Systems set forth in Schedule A of the service contract, which repayment by the Authority to the County with respect to any particular Sewerage System shall be made without interest from (i) the proceeds of Bonds or Temporary Bonds issued to finance the cost of construction of such particular Sewerage System or (ii) any money received by the Authority from the United States of America, the State of New Jersey, or agencies of either as grants-in-aid of financing such particular Sewerage System.

As of November 30, 2020, the following amount is due to the County of Sussex:

Under the 1973 Service Contract

<u>\$324,949</u>

Upper Wallkill System

The Sussex County Municipal Utilities Authority has entered into Service Contracts and Customer Agreements for the Upper Wallkill System as follows:

| February 11, 1981 | - Borough of Franklin (Local Service Contract) |
|-------------------|--|
| February 11, 1981 | - Borough of Hamburg (Local Service Contract) |
| November 22, 1982 | - The Wallkill Sewer Co. (Customer Agreement) |
| January 15, 1987 | - Township of Hardyston, M.U.A. (Local Service Contract) |
| August 12, 1992 | - Borough of Sussex (Local Service Contract) |
| April 4, 2001 | - Township of Wantage (Local Service Contract) |
| July 18, 2001 | - Township of Sparta (Local Service Contract) |
| November 2, 2005 | - Township of Vernon (Local Service Contract) |

Under the terms of the service contracts, participating users agree to have sewage treated and disposed of by the Authority, and to pay for same by means of Annual Charge.

Hampton Commons System

The Authority has entered into sewer contracts and customer agreements for the Hampton Commons Facility as follows:

| December 15, 1983 | - Hampton Commons Homeowners Association |
|-------------------|--|
| July 20, 2005 | - Township of Hampton |

1. <u>General</u> (continued)

<u>Wastewater</u> (continued)

Paulins Kill System

The SCMUA and Borough of Branchville entered into a service contract on September 10, 2008.

The SCMUA and Township of Frankford entered into a service contract on November 24, 2010.

Developers Agreements

The Authority has entered into an escrow agreement with the Montague Sewer Company, dated March 14, 1990 designating the Authority as the sole permittee on the application to the NJDEP for a NJPDES permit of construction and operation of a 720,000 gallon per day sewerage treatment facility to serve High Point Country Club. The escrow agreement provides for the set up of an escrow account to pay for all the Authority's authorized costs in obtaining the permits.

On September 16, 2003, the Authority executed an Escrow Agreement with Frankford Township in order to pay all costs associated with the 180,000 GPD wastewater treatment and disposal needs for the <u>Frankford Township Town Center Development</u>. All legal, engineering, financial and environmental studies required for the project development shall be financed through the escrow account.

Solid Waste

By resolution of the Board of Chosen Freeholders of Sussex County (the "County"), duly adopted December 23, 1986, the Authority was designated by the County in the Solid Waste Management Plan as the agency which will be responsible for the acquisition, construction, maintenance and operation of facilities for the processing and disposal of solid waste in the County in an environmentally sound manner.

On April 28, 1987, an agreement was entered into, between the Sussex County Municipal Utilities Authority and the County of Sussex. Among other things, this agreement authorized the Authority to construct and operate a Solid Waste System to collect, treat, recycle and dispose of solid waste and to establish service charges and annual charges. Initial operation of the landfill was started February 20, 1990. The landfill, together with the Residence Convenience Recycling Center, Leaf Composting Facility and Bulky Waste Processing Facility located on the same site, is serving the solid waste disposal needs of the County.

1. <u>General</u> (continued)

Solid Waste, (continued)

The following is excerpt of major provisions in the Authority's service contract with the County.

Section 301. Service Charges. With respect to all Solid Waste collected by the System and for all use and services of the System, the Authority will charge Service Charges in accordance with the Act. The Authority shall give notice to the County of any rate hearings to be conducted pursuant to N.J.S.A. 40:14B-23. Said Service Charges shall be established at rates estimated to be sufficient to provide for the receipt by the Authority in each Fiscal Year (beginning with the Fiscal Year in which the Authority commences operations) the sum of money at least equal to the sum of all the amounts necessary in such Fiscal Year (to the extent not provided from other funds including Bond proceeds) (1) to pay or provide for the expenses of operation and maintenance of the System and the principal of and interest on any and all Bonds as the same become due and (2) to maintain such reserves or sinking funds as may be required by the terms of any contract of the Authority or any Bond Resolution, or as may be deemed necessary or desirable by the Authority, and (3) to comply in all respects with the terms and provisions of any Bond Resolution and with the Act, but nothing contained in this section or in this Agreement shall be less than sufficient to comply with the foregoing requirement, provided that the County shall have given its written consent in the manner herein provided to such lesser Service Charges.

Section 302. Annual Charges. For the initiation of the Project and for the collection, treatment, recycling and disposal of Solid Waste originating in the County and to assure continuance of such collection, treatment, recycling and disposal of Solid Waste at reasonable rates of Service Charges the Authority will charge the County and the County shall make payment to the Authority of Annual Charges computed and to be paid as set forth in this Agreement. Annual Charges shall be payable with respect to each year the Agreement is in effect. The Annual Charges made and to be charged by the Authority to, and payable by, the County for or with respect to each year shall be the sum of money equal to the excess (if any) of:

(A) The sum of all of the amounts expended in the Fiscal Year of the Authority ending in such year (1) to pay or provide for the expenses of construction, acquisition, operation and maintenance of the System, as well as administrative and other expenses of the Authority related to the system prior to placing the System in operation, and the principal of and interest on all Bonds as the same become due, and (2) to maintain such reserves or sinking funds as may be required by the terms of any contract of the Authority or any Bond Resolution, or as may be deemed necessary by the Authority, and (3) to comply in all respects with the terms of the Bond Resolution and with the Act; over

1. <u>General</u> (continued)

Solid Waste, (continued)

(B) The sum of the following amounts to the extent used to pay or provide for the amounts described in subparagraph A of this Section: (1) Service Charges collected by the Authority, (2) the proceeds of bonds received by or for the account of the Authority, (3) the proceeds of insurance awards received by or for the account of the Authority with respect to the System, (4) contributions received by or for the account of the Authority with respect to the System and not under any circumstances repayable by the Authority until after the payment in full of other obligations of the Authority including its Bonds, original or refunding or both, or (5) any other funds on hand and available therefore. The Authority is obligated to apply all such sums to pay or provide for the amounts described in subparagraph A of the service contract

2. <u>Summary of Significant Accounting Policies</u>

The following is a summary of the more significant accounting policies:

A. Basis of Financial Statements

The Authority's financial transactions are recorded in accounts that are created by various resolutions adopted by the Authority to meet bond covenant requirements (more fully defined in Note 2I).

The financial statements of the Sussex County Municipal Utilities Authority have been prepared on the accrual basis of accounting in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as applied to government units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board GASB is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The significant of the Authority's accounting policies are described as follows.

B. Fund Accounting

The accounts of the Authority are organized on the basis of funds, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounting records that comprise its assets, liabilities, net position, revenues and expenses. Government resources are allocated and accounted for in individual funds based upon the purposes for which they are to be spent and the means by which spending activities are controlled. The various funds are grouped into one generic fund type and one broad fund category, as follows:

2. <u>Summary of Significant Accounting Policies</u>, (continued)

B. Fund Accounting, (continued)

Proprietary Fund Types

The focus of Proprietary Fund measurement is upon determination of net income, changes in net position, financial position and cash flows. The accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America applicable are those similar to businesses in the private sector. Proprietary funds are classified as enterprise or internal services. The following is a description of the Proprietary Funds of the Authority:

Enterprise Funds

The Enterprise funds are used to account for governmental operations which are financed and operated in a manner similar to private enterprises, where the intent of the governing body is that the costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods or services to its users on a continuing bases be financed or recovered primarily through user charges.

Internal Service Fund

Internal service funds are used to account for the financing of goods and services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the government and to other government units, on a cost reimbursement basis.

C. <u>Reporting Entity</u>

The Authority's financial statements include the accounts of all operations of the Authority. The Authority, as a component unit of the County of Sussex, State of New Jersey, is financially accountable to the County. As set forth in Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB) 14, as amended by GASB 61, financial accountability is defined as appointment of a voting majority of the component unit's board and either the ability to impose will by the primary government or the possibility that the component unit will provide a financial statement to or impose a financial burden on the primary government. The Authority, as a component unit, issues separate financial statements from the County of Sussex. However, if the County presented its financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, these financial statements would be includable with the County's on a blended basis.

2. <u>Summary of Significant Accounting Policies</u>, (continued)

D. Grants

Contributions received from various sources as grants are recorded in the period received. Developer-financed construction is recorded in the period in which applicable construction costs are incurred. Grants not externally restricted and utilized to finance operations are identified as non-operating revenues.

Grants externally restricted for non-operating purposes are recorded as contributed capital and identified as grants in aid.

E. Measurement Focus

Government-wide Financial Statements

The government-wide statements (i.e., the statement of net position) are prepared using the economic resources measurements focus and the accrual basis of accounting. All assets and liabilities associated with the operation of the Authority are included on the statement of net position.

Fund Financial Statements

Like the government-wide statements, all proprietary fund types are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. All assets and all liabilities associated with the operation of these funds are included on the statement of net position. The statement of changes in fund net position presents increases (i.e., revenues) and decreases (i.e., expenses) in net total position. The statement of cash flows provides information about how the Authority finances and meets the cash flow needs of its proprietary activities.

F. Basis of Accounting

Basis of accounting determines when transactions are recorded in the financial records and reported on the financial statements. The government-wide financial statements and the financial statements of the proprietary and fiduciary funds are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting.

G. Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, Plant and Equipment represents an accumulation of payments made for capital purposes, since the inception of the Authority.

2. <u>Summary of Significant Accounting Policies</u>, (continued)

G. Property, Plant and Equipment, (continued)

Property placed in service prior to November 30, 1988, were inventoried and valued by an independent appraisal consultant. Where known, actual original costs were used. When invoices or other supporting data were not readily available, standard costing or normal costing were used. In standard costing, property units/groups not reconciled to an historical cost receive an estimated cost, where possible, based on a standard cost- a known average installed cost for a like unit at the estimated acquisition date. The unit's age is estimated based on observed condition, manufacturer's name, model, serial number, age of the facility, and other factors. In normal costing, where the preceding technique cannot be employed to apply historical cost, cost is estimated based on a present cost of reproduction newly indexed by a reciprocal factor of the price increase from the estimated date acquired to the appraisal date.

The appraised values are based on construction replacement costs and do not include "soft costs" consisting mainly of architect, engineering, legal, financing and site preparation costs. The appraised values have been adjusted to include identifiable "soft costs." All property placed into service subsequent to November 30, 1988 is valued at cost. Land is valued at cost.

Property, plant and equipment includes:

| | Upper Wallkill Facilitics | Hampton Commons Facilities | Solid Waste Facilities | Paulins Kill Water Reclamation | Wallkill Watershed | |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Fiscal Year Ended Nov. 30, 2020: | <u>Fund</u> | Fund | Fund | <u>Project</u> | Project | <u>Total</u> |
| Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated: | | | | | | |
| Land | 573,834 | 32,741 | 2,770,568 | 456,782 | | 3,833,925 |
| Construction in Progress | <u></u> | ····· | 3875793 | | · | 3,875,793 |
| Total Capital Assets, Not Being Depreciated | 573,834 | 32,741 | 6,646,361 | 456,782 | | 7,709,718 |
| Capital Assets Being Depreciated; | | | | | | |
| Improvements | 23,065,111 | | 56,646,064 | | | 79,711,175 |
| Buildings | 41,010,239 | 510,231 | 12,902,153 | 12,317,902 | | 66,740,525 |
| Machinery and Equipment | <u>12,683,461</u> | 764,817 | 9,759,446 | 386,388 | 6,214 | 23,600,326 |
| Total Capital Assets, Being Depreciated | 76,758,811 | 1,275,048 | 79,307,663 | 12,704,290 | 6,214 | 170,052,026 |
| Less: | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Depreciation | (54,008,928) | <u>(1 ,127,954)</u> | <u>(64,803,500)</u> | (1,282,762) | (4,039) | <u>(121_,227,183)</u> |
| Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net | 22,749,883 | 147,094 | <u>14,504,163</u> | <u>11,421 ,528</u> | <u>2,175</u> | 48,824,843 |
| Total Capital Assets, Net | <u>23,323,717</u> | 179,835 | <u>21,150,524</u> | <u>11,878,310</u> | <u>2,175</u> | 56,534,561 |

2. <u>Summary of Significant Accounting Policies</u>, (continued)

G. Property, Plant and Equipment, (continued)

| Eisaal Vaar Endad Nav. 20, 2010. | Upper Wallkill Facilities | Hampton Commons Facilities | Solid Waste Facilities | Paulins Kill Water Reclamation | Wallkill Watershed | 70 i - 1 |
|---|---|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Fiscal Year Ended Nov. 30, 2019: | Fund | Fund | Fund | Project | Project | <u>Total</u> |
| Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated: Land Construction in Progress | 573,834 1 <u>_,153,015</u> | 32,741 | 2,770,568 1 <u>_204,684</u> | 456,782 | | 3,833,925 <u>2,357,699</u> |
| Total Capital Assets, Not Being Depreciated | 1,726,849 | 32,741 | <u>3,975,252</u> | 456,782 | <u> </u> | <u>6,191,624</u> |
| Capital Assets Being Depreciated: Improvements Buildings Machinery and Equipment | 22,977,261 40,294,624 <u>11,287,284</u> | 510,231 742,270 | 56,577,395 12,902,153 <u>8,652,399</u> | 12,315,047 <u>102,306</u> | <u>6,214</u> | 79,554,656 66,022,055 20,790,473 |
| Total Capital Assets, Being Depreciated | 74,559,169 | 1,252,501 | 78,131,947 | 12,417,353 | 6,214 | 166,367,184 |
| Less: Accumulated Depreciation | (51,454,552) | <u>(1,133,884)</u> | (63,783,364) | <u>(958,155)</u> | <u>(2,796)</u> | <u>(117,332,751)</u> |
| Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net | 23,104,617 | 118,617 | <u>14,348,583</u> | <u>11,459,198</u> | <u>3,418</u> | 49,034,433 |
| Total Capital Assets, Net | <u>24,831,466</u> | <u> 151,358 </u> | <u>18,323,835</u> | <u>11,915,980</u> | <u>3,418</u> | 55,226,057 |

A detail of the Authority's property, plant and equipment activity is as follows:

| Upper Wallkill Facilities Fund: | Balance <u>Nov. 30,2019</u> | Additions | <u>Disposals</u> | Balance Nov. 30, 2020 |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated: Land | 573,834 | | | 573,834 |
| Construction in Progress | _1_,153,015 | 61,093 | (1,214,108) | 0 |
| Total Capital Assets, Not Being Depreciated | 1,726,849 | 61093 | (1,214,108) | 573,834 |
| Capital Assets Being Depreciated: | | | | |
| Improvements | 22,977,261 | 87,850 | | 23,065,111 |
| Buildings | 40,294,624 | 715,615 | | 41,010,239 |
| Machinery and Equipment | 11,287,284 | 1,418,610 | (22,433) | <u>12,683,461</u> |
| Total Capital Assets, Being Depreciated | 74,559,169 | 2,222,075 | (22,433) | 76,758,811 |
| Less: | | | | |
| Accumulated Depreciation | <u>(51,454,552)</u> | <u>(2,576,809)</u> | 22,433 | <u>(54,008,928)</u> |
| Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net | 23,104,617 | (354,734) | | 22,749,883 |
| Total Capital Assets, Net | 24,831,466 | <u>(293,641)</u> | <u>(1,214,108)</u> | <u>23,323,717</u> |

2. <u>Summary of Significant Accounting Policies</u>, (continued)

G. Property, Plant and Equipment, (continued)

| Hampton Commons Facilities Fund: | Balance <u>Nov. 30, 2019</u> | Additions | Disposals | Balance <u>Nov. 30, 2020</u> |
|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated: Land | 32,741 | | ······ | 32,741 |
| Total Capital Assets, Not Being Depreciated | 32,741 | <u> </u> | <u></u> | 32,741 |
| Capital Assets Being Depreciated: Buildings Machinery and Equipment Total Capital Assets, Being Depreciated | 510,231 742,270 1,252,501 | <u>45,947</u> 45.947 | <u>(23,400)</u> (23,400) | 510,231 |
| Less: Accumulated Depreciation | <u>(1 ,133,884)</u> | <u>(17,470)</u> | <u>_23,400</u> | <u>(1_,127,954)</u> |
| Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net | 118,617 | 28,477 | <u></u> | 147,094 |
| Total Capital Assets, Net | 151,358 | 28,477 | | 179,835 |

| Solid Waste Facilities Fund: | Balance <u>Nov.30, 2019</u> | Additions | Disp osals | Balance <u>Nov. 30, 2020</u> |
|---|--|----------------------------|------------------------|--|
| Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated: Land Construction in Progress | 2,770,568 1_,204,684 | 2,747,525 | (76,416) | 2,770,568 <u>3,875,793</u> |
| Total Capital Assets, Not Being Depreciated | <u>3,975,252</u> | <u>2,747,525</u> | (76,416) | <u>6,646,361</u> |
| Capital Assets Being Depreciated: Improvements Buildings Machinery and Equipment | 56,577,395 12,902,153 <u>8,652,399</u> | 76,416 <u>2,188,652</u> | (7,747) (1,081,605) | 56,646,064 12,902,153 <u>9,759,446</u> |
| Total Capital Assets, Being Depreciated | 78,131,947 | 2,265,068 | <u>(1</u> ,089,352) | 79,307,663 |
| Less: Accumulated Depreciation | (63,783,364) | <u>(2,101,741)</u> | <u> </u> | <u>(64,803,500)</u> |
| Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net | 14,348,583 | 163,327 | <u>(7,747)</u> | 14,504,163 |
| Total Capital Assets, Net | <u>18,323,835</u> | <u>2,910,852</u> | <u>(84,163)</u> | <u>21, 150, 524</u> |

2. <u>Summary of Significant Accounting Policies</u>, (continued)

G. Property, Plant and Equipment, (continued)

| Paulins Kill Water Reclamation Project: | Balance <u>Nov.30, 2019</u> | Additions | <u>Disposals</u> | Balance <u>Nov. 30, 2020</u> |
|--|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|--|
| Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated: Land Construction in Progress | 456,782 | | | 456,782 |
| Total Capital Assets, Not Being Depreciated | 456,782 | | . <u></u> | 456,782 |
| Capital Assets Being Depreciated: Buildings Machinery and Equipment Total Capital Assets, Being Depreciated | 12,315,047 102,306 12,417,353 | 2,855 <u>284,082</u> 286,937 | | 12,317,902 <u>386,388</u> 12,704,290 |
| Less: Accumulated Depreciation | <u>(958,155)</u> | <u>(324,607)</u> | | (1,282,762) |
| Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net | <u>11,459,198</u> | <u>(37,670)</u> | | <u>11 ,421 ,528</u> |
| Total Capital Assets, Net | <u>11,915,980</u> | <u>(37,670)</u> | | <u>11,878,310</u> |

| Wallkill Watershed Project: | Balance <u>Nov. 30, 2019</u> | Additions | <u>Disposals</u> | Balance <u>Nov. 30, 2020</u> |
|--|---------------------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------------------|
| Capital Assets Being Depreciated: Machinery and Equipment | <u>6,214</u> | | | <u>6,214</u> |
| Total Capital Assets, Being Depreciated | 6,214 | | | 6,214 |
| Less: Accumulated Depreciation | <u>(2,796)</u> | <u>(1,243)</u> | | <u>(4,039)</u> |
| Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net | <u>3,418</u> | (1,243) | | <u>2,175</u> |
| Total Capital Assets, Net | 3,418 | <u>(1,243)</u> | <u> </u> | <u>2,175</u> |

System construction costs are charged to construction in progress until such time as given segments of the system are completed and put into operation.

2. <u>Summary of Significant Accounting Policies</u>, (continued)

G. Property, Plant and Equipment, (continued)

Depreciation is determined on a straight-line basis for all plant and equipment. Depreciation is provided over the following estimated useful lives:

| Buildings | 45 years |
|---|------------|
| Land improvements (fencing, roadways, etc.) | 20 years |
| Sewer, water, electric utility lines | 30 years |
| Machinery and equipment | 5-15 years |
| Vehicles | 6 years |
| Landfill Cell #1 | 8 years |
| Landfill Phase 2A | 6 years |
| Landfill Phase 2B | 6 years |
| Landfill Phase 3 | 8 years |

H. Deferred Outflows and Deferred Inflows of Resources

The Statement of Net Position reports separate sections for deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources. Deferred outflows of resources, reported after total assets, represents a reduction of net position that applies to a future period(s) and will be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense) at that time. Deferred inflows of resources, reported after total liabilities, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and will be recognized after total liabilities, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and will be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) at that time.

Transactions are classified as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflow of resources only when specifically prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) standards. The Authority is required to report the following as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources:

Defined Benefit Pension Plans/ Other Post-Employment Benefit Plans - The difference between expected (actuarial) and actual experience, changes in actuarial assumptions, net difference between projected (actuarial) and actual earnings on pension or OPEB plan investments, changes in the Authority's proportion of expenses and liabilities to the pension or OPEB as a whole, differences between the Authority's pension or OPEB contribution and its proportionate share of contributions, and the Authority's pension contributions subsequent to the pension valuation measurement date.

Deferred Loss on Refunding of Bonds - Deferred loss on refunding arising from the issuance of revenue refunding bonds, is recorded as a deferred outflow of resources. The deferred loss is amortized in a systematic and rational method as a component of interest expense.

2. <u>Summary of Significant Accounting Policies</u>, (continued)

H. Deferred Outflows and Deferred Inflows of Resources, (continued)

Bond Premiums - Premiums received in connection with the issuance of long-term debt are recorded as deferred inflows of resources. The premiums are amortized in a systematic and rational method as a component of interest expense.

I. <u>Restricted Accounts</u>

Upper Wallkill Facilities Fund:

In accordance with the bond resolutions, (Section 502-513), the Authority has established the following cash and investment accounts for the deposit, in the priority of the order listed, of all revenues received by the Authority:

| Account | Amount | Use for which restricted |
|---|---|--|
| Revenue | All revenue received by the Authority. (Section 502-507) | Authorized operating expenses and, as of the first day of each month, transfers to the various accounts described below. |
| Construction | Proceeds of debt issued and construction grants- in-aid. (Section 513) | Constructions costs of the project system, including improvements and additions. |
| Bond Service (Current Debt Service) | Amount needed to pay matured principal and interest due on or before the following December 1st (Section 508) | Principal and interest on the bonds. |
| Bond Reserve (Future Debt Service) | Amount needed to equal the reserve requirement. (Section 510) | Transfers to meet minimum levels required in the bond service or sinking accounts. Any excess may be transferred into the revenue account. |

2. <u>Summary of Significant Accounting Policies</u>, (continued)

I. <u>Restricted Accounts</u>, (continued)

Upper Wallkill Facilities Fund, (continued):

| <u>Account</u> | Amount | Use for which restricted |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| Renewal and Re <u>p</u> lacement | Amount required to equal the reserve requirement. (Section 510) | Reasonable and necessary expenses with respect to the system for major repairs, renewals, replacements or maintenance items of a type not recurring annually or at shorter intervals. |
| General | Amount needed to increase the balance to equal the requirements as defined by the resolution | Transfers to meet deficiencies in any fund or account, after which funds may be expended for lawful corporate purpose of the Authority. |

In addition, the Authority has also established the following restricted accounts:

- 1. Retained percentage account into which is deposited amounts withheld from construction contracts.
- 2. Escrow accounts being held for planning, design and construction of specific projects.
- 3. Trust accounts to be held in reserve for payroll-related liabilities, such as Unemployment Insurance.

Hampton Commons Facilities Fund:

In accordance with the Authority policies, the Authority has established the following cash and investments accounts for the deposit, in the priority of the order listed, of all revenues received by the Authority:

2. <u>Summary of Significant Accounting Policies</u>, (continued)

I. <u>Restricted Accounts</u>, (continued)

Hampton Commons Facilities Fund, (continued):

| Account | Amount | Use for which restricted | | | |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Operating | All Revenue received by the Authority. | Authorized Operating Expenses. | | | |
| Renewal and Replacement | Amount determined annually by the Authority. | Reasonable and necessary expenses with respect to the system for major repairs, renewals, replacements or maintenance items of a type not recurring annually or at shorter intervals. | | | |

Other Sewer Companies:

Escrow deposits are being held for the Montague Sewer Co., Frankford Township and Sparta Plaza.

Solid Waste Facility:

In accordance with the Bond resolutions, (Sections 401-406 and 502-512), the Authority has established the following cash and investments accounts for the deposit, in the priority of the order listed, of all revenues received by the Authority:

| Account | Amount | Use for which restricted | | |
|--------------|---|--|--|--|
| Construction | Proceeds of debt issued. (Sections 401-406) | Construction costs of the project system, including improvements and additions. | | |
| Revenue | All revenue received by the Authority. (Sections 502-505) | Authorized operating expenses and, as of the first day of each month, transfers to the various accounts. | | |

2. <u>Summary of Significant Accounting Policies</u>, (continued)

I. <u>Restricted Accounts</u>, (continued)

Solid Waste Facility, (continued):

| <u>Account</u> | Amount | Use for which restricted |
|---|---|--|
| Operating | All revenue received by the Authority. (Section 506) | Authorized operating expenses. |
| Bond Service | Amount needed to pay matured principal, interest and redemption premium, if any. (Section 507) | Principal, interest and redemption premium on the bonds and notes. |
| Bond Reserve (Future Reserve Service) | Amount needed to equal the reserve requirement. (Section 509) | Transfers to meet minimum levels required in the bond service or sinking accounts. Any excess may be transferred into the revenue account. |
| Renewal and Replacement | Amount required to equal the reserve requirement. (Section 510) | Reasonable and necessary expenses with respect to the system for major repairs, renewals, replacements or maintenance items of a type not recurring annually or at shorter intervals. |
| General | Amount needed to increase the balance to equal the requirements as defined by the resolution (Section 511) | Transfers to meet deficiencies in any fund or account, after which funds may be expended for any lawful corporate purpose of the Authority. |
| Rebate | All monies subject to rebated to the U.S. Government (Section 512) | Rebates to the U.S. Government for non-compliance with I.R.S. Code Code and Arbitrage Regulations. |

2. <u>Summary of Significant Accounting Policies</u>, (continued)

I. <u>Restricted Accounts</u>, (continued)

In addition, the Authority has also established the following restricted account:

A Cell Closure Account has been established to set aside moneys to provide for the landfill cell closure.

A Postclosure Account has been established to set aside funds for postclosure monitoring and care.

Retained percentage account derived from amounts withheld from construction contracts.

Paulins Kill Water Reclamation Project:

| Account | Amount | Use for which restricted |
|----------------------------|--|--|
| Operating | All Revenue received by the Authority. | Authorized Operating Expenses. |
| Renewal and Replacement | Amount determined annually by the Authority. | Reasonable and necessary expenses with respect to the system for major repairs, renewals, replacements or maintenance items of a type not recurring annually or at shorter intervals. |
| Debt Service Account | Amount needed to pay principal and interest due on project loan. | Payment of principal and interest on project loan. |

J. Interest Income from Operating Investments

These amounts include interest earned on all of the Authority's accounts except as described below:

| Upper Wallkill Facilities Fund | - Renewal and Replacement Account. |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Solid Waste Facilities Fund | - Cell Closure Escrow, Postclosure Care Escrow and Renewal and Replacement Account. |
| Hampton Commons Facilities Fund | - Renewal and Replacement Account. |

2. <u>Summary of Significant Accounting Policies</u>, (continued)

K. Accrued Liability for Closure and Postclosure Costs

The accrued liability for closure and postclosure costs represent funds collected as part of the solid waste tariff, which are required to be established to pay for the cost of closure and postclosure of landfills. These amounts are based upon engineering studies which are revised on a yearly basis. These studies are the basis for any adjustments to these accruals at year end.

At November 30, 2020, there is a deficiency of \$1,740,511 in the Authority's Cell Closure/Postclosure Reserve.

Additionally, the Sussex County Municipal Utilities Authority has obtained a Major SWF Permit Modification Application to the NJDEP that authorizes a vertical and horizontal expansion of the existing SCMUA landfill that will increase the landfill's solid waste disposal capacity and optimize the landfill's lifespan for an approximate additional 50 years. Based on this permit approval, the Sussex County Municipal Utilities Authority entered into a construction contract to expand the landfill life. This project was financed through the New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust. The project was completed in late 2017 which will extend the landfill life to 2028. Additional landfill expansion phases will be necessary to realize the additional 50 years of landfill life.

L. Accumulated Unpaid Vacation and Sick Pay

Sussex County Municipal Utilities Authority employees are granted vacation and sick leave in varying amounts. In the event of termination, an employee is reimbursed for accumulated vacation days up to the actual days accrued in accordance with the Authority's personnel manual. Reimbursement for accumulated sick leave is provided to employees upon termination or retirement, based upon conditions explained in the Sussex County Municipal Utilities Authority's personnel manual. Employees hired prior to January 1, 2009 shall be paid one-half of unused sick leave to a maximum of \$20,000. Employees hired after January 1, 2009 are limited to a maximum of \$15,000 for one-half of unused sick leave.

Accumulated unpaid vacation and sick days are accrued when incurred in all funds.

2. <u>Summary of Significant Accounting Policies</u>, (continued)

M. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that effect certain reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the balance sheet date, and reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Estimates are used to determine the useful lives of depreciable assets, remaining life of landfill for closure and cell closure liabilities, and certain claims and judgment liabilities, among other accounts. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

N. Interfunds Receivable and Payable

During the course of its operations, the Authority has numerous transactions between funds to finance operations, provide services, construct assets, and service debts. To the extent that certain transactions between the accounts had not been paid or received as of the balance sheet dates, balances of interfund amounts receivable and payable have not been recorded.

O. Inventory

The Authority does not record inventory on its balance sheets. The costs of inventory items are deemed immaterial and are recognized as expenditures when purchased.

P. Net Position

Net position represent the difference between assets and liabilities. Net position invested in capital assets, net of related debt consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowings used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Net position are reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the Authority or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments.

Q. Net Position Flow Assumption

Sometimes the Authority will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted (e.g., restricted bond or grant proceeds) and unrestricted resources. In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted - net position and unrestricted - net position in the financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the Authority's policy to consider restricted - net position to have been depleted before unrestricted - net position is applied.

2. <u>Summary of Significant Accounting Policies</u>, (continued)

R. Recent Accounting Pronouncements

The GASB has issued the following Statement which will become effective in future fiscal years as shown below:

In May 2020, the Government Accounting Standards Board issued GASB Statement No. 95, Post ponement of the Effective Dates of Certain Authoritative Guidance. The primary objective of this Statement is to provide temporary relief to governments and other stakeholders in light of the COVID-19 pandemic. That objective is accomplished by postponing the effective dates of certain provisions in Statements and Implementation Guides that first became effective or are scheduled to become effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2018, and later. The effective dates of certain provisions contained in the following pronouncements are postponed by one year: Statement No. 83, Certain Asset Retirement Obligations; Statement No. 84, Fiduciary Activities; Statement No. 88, Certain Disclosures Related to Debt, including Direct Borrowings and Direct Placements; Statement No. 89, Accounting fr Interest Cost Incurred before the End of a Construction Period; Statement No. 90, Majority Equity Interests; Statement No. 91, Conduit Debt Obligations; Statement No. 92, Omnibus 2020; Statement No. 93, Replacement of Interbank Officient Rates, Implementation Guide No. 2017-3, Accounting and Financial Reporting fr Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (and Certain Issues Related t) OPEB Plan Reporting); Implementation Guide No. 2018-1, Implementation Guidance Update-2018; Implementation Guide No. 2019-1, Implementation Guidance Update—2019, Implementation Guide No. 2019-2, Fiduciary Activities. The effective dates of the following pronouncements are postponed by 18 months: Statement No. 87, Leases; Implementation Guide No. 2019-3, Leases. The requirements of this Statement are effective immediately.

In May 2020, the Government Accounting Standards Board issued <u>GASB Statement No. 96</u>, *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements*. This Statement provides guidance on the accounting and financial reporting for subscription-based information technology arrangements (SBITAs) for government end users (governments). This Statement (1) defines a SBITA; (2) establishes that a SBITA results in a right-to-use subscription asset—an intangible asset—and a corresponding subscription liability; (3) provides the capitalization criteria for outlays other than subscription payments, including implementation costs of a SBITA; and (4) requires note disclosures regarding a SBITA. To the extent relevant, the standards for SBITAs are based on the standards established in Statement No. 87, Leases, as amended. The requirements of this Statement are effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2022. The Authority is still determining the effects, if any, this statement will have on future financial statements.

2. <u>Summary of Significant Accounting Policies</u>, (continued)

R. <u>Recent Accounting Pronouncements</u>, (continued)

In June 2020, the Government Accounting Standards Board issued GASB Statement No. 97, Certain Component Unit Criteria, and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code Section 457 De ferred Compensation Plans – An Amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 84, and a Supersession of GASB Statement No. 32. The primary objectives of this Statement are to (1) increase consistency and comparability related to the reporting of fiduciary component units in circumstances in which a potential component unit does not have a governing board and the primary government performs the duties that a governing board typically would perform; (2) mitigate costs associated with the reporting of certain defined contribution pension plans, defined contribution other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plans, and employee benefit plans other than pension plans or OPEB plans (other employee benefit plans) as fiduciary component units in fiduciary fund financial statements; and (3) enhance the relevance, consistency, and comparability of the accounting and financial reporting for Internal Revenue Code (IRC) Section 457 deferred compensation plans (Section 457 plans) that meet the definition of a pension plan and for benefits provided through those plans. The requirements of this Statement that (1) exempt primary governments that perform the duties that a governing board typically performs from treating the absence of a governing board the same as the appointment of a voting majority of a governing board in determining whether they are financially accountable for defined contribution pension plans, defined contribution OPEB plans, or other employee benefit plans and (2) limit the applicability of the financial burden criterion in paragraph 7 of Statement 84 to defined benefit pension plans and defined benefit OPEB plans that are administered through trusts that meet the criteria in paragraph 3 of Statement 67 or paragraph 3 of Statement 74, respectively, are effective immediately. The requirements of this Statement that are related to the accounting and financial reporting for Section 457 plans are effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2021. For purposes of determining whether a primary government is financially accountable for a potential component unit, the requirements of this Statement that provide that for all other arrangements, the absence of a governing board be treated the same as the appointment of a voting majority of a governing board if the primary government performs the duties that a governing board typically would perform, are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2021. Earlier application of those requirements is encouraged and permitted by requirement as specified within this Statement. The Board considered the effective dates for the requirements of this Statement in light of the COVID-19 pandemic and in concert with Statement No. 95, Post ponement of the Effective Dates of Certain Authoritative Guidance. The Authority is currently reviewing what efficet, if any, this Statement might have on future financial statements.

2. <u>Summary of Significant Accounting Policies</u>, (continued)

S. <u>Revenues and Expenses</u>

Proprietary funds distinguish *operating* revenues and expenses from *nonoperating* items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the Authority are charges to customers for services. Operating expenses include the cost of operations and services, administrative expenses and depreciation on capital assets. All revenue and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses. State and federal grants for the operation of the Authority are considered operating revenues. Transactions or other events that are both unusual in nature and infrequent in occurrence are reported as extraordinary items.

3. <u>Cash and Cash Equivalents</u>

Cash and cash equivalents includes petty cash, change funds, amounts in deposits, and short term investments with original maturities of three months or less.

N.J.S.A. 17:9-41 et. seq. establishes the requirements for the security of deposits of governmental units. The statute requires that no governmental unit shall deposit public funds in a public depository unless such funds are secured in accordance with the Act. Public depositories include Savings and Loan institutions, banks (both state and national banks) and savings banks the deposits of which are federally insured. All public depositories must pledge collateral, having a market value at least equal to five percent of the average daily balance of collected public funds, to secure the deposits of Governmental Units. If a public depository fails, the collateral it has pledged, plus the collateral of all other public depositories, is available to pay the full amount of their deposits to the Governmental Units.

3. Cash and Cash Equivalents, (continued)

As of November 30, 2020, cash and cash equivalents of the Sussex County Municipal Utilities Authority consisted of the following:

Upper Wallkill Facilities Fund

| | Cash <u>on Hand</u> | Checking <u>Accounts</u> | Savings/ Money Market <u>Accounts</u> | <u>Total</u> |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--|-------------------|
| Petty Cash | 400 | | | 400 |
| Revenue Account | | | 1,564,478 | 1,564,478 |
| Operating Account | | 232,240 | | 232,240 |
| Vernon Twp. Rate Stabilization Fund | | 296,427 | | 296,427 |
| Current Debt Service | | | 2,331,063 | 2,331,063 |
| Phase III Construction | | 260,521 | | 260,521 |
| General Fund | | | 5,785,130 | 5,785,130 |
| Renewal and Replacement | | | 1,757,741 | 1,757,741 |
| Phase II Construction | | | 352,359 | 352,359 |
| Future Debt Service | | | 1 | 1 |
| Retainage Account | | <u>_14,082</u> | | 14,082 |
| 、 | <u>400</u> | <u>803,270</u> | <u>11 ,790,772</u> | <u>12,594,442</u> |
| Balance Sheet Classification | | | | |
| Unrestricted Assets | | | | 6,721,336 |
| Restricted Assets | | | | 5,873,106 |
| | | | | 12,594,442 |

3. Cash and Cash Equivalents, (continued)

Solid Waste Facilities Fund

| | Cash <u>on Hand</u> | Checking <u>Accounts</u> | Savings/ Money Market <u>Accounts</u> | <u>Total</u> |
|---|------------------------|--|---|--|
| Petty Cash | 2,350 | | | 2,350 |
| Revenue Account | 2 | | 982,123 | 982,123 |
| Operating Account | | 1,407,997 | , | 1,407,997 |
| Construction Fund | | 9,100 | 94,027 | 103,127 |
| Renewal and Replacement Fund | | | 2,693,028 | 2,693,028 |
| Cell Closure Account | | 2,384,011 | | 2,384,011 |
| Landfill Postclosure Account | | | 45,159 | 45,159 |
| Retained Percentages Account | | 7,437 | | 7,437 |
| Planning Account | | 54,459 | | 54,459 |
| General Fund | | | <u>9,696,536</u> | <u>9,696,536</u> |
| | <u>2,3.50</u> | <u>3,863,004</u> | <u>13,510,873</u> | <u>17,376,227</u> |
| Balance Sheet Classification Unrestricted Assets Restricted Assets <u>Hampton Commons Facilities Fund</u> Operating Account Renewal and Replacement Fund | | 178,630 <u>14,601</u> <u>193,231</u> | | 8,812,048 <u>8,564,179</u> <u>17,376,227</u> 178,630 <u>14,601</u> <u>193,231</u> |
| Balance Sheet Classification Unrestricted Assets Restricted Assets | | | | 178,630 <u>14,601</u> <u>193,231</u> |
| <u>Paulins Kill Water Reclamation Project</u> Operating Account Revenue Fund Debt Service Fund Renewal and Replacement Fund | | 47,485 5,000 | 491,269 159,210 <u>20,420</u> <u>670,899</u> | 47,485 496,269 159,210 <u>20,420</u> <u>723,384</u> |

3. <u>Cash and Cash Equivalents</u>, (continued)

| | Cash <u>on Hand</u> | Checking <u>Accounts</u> | Savings/ Money Market <u>Accounts</u> | Cash <u>on Hand</u> |
|---|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Balance Sheet Classification Unrestricted Assets Restricted Assets | | | | 543,756 <u>179,628</u> 723, <u>384</u> |
| <u>Internal Service Fund</u> Revenue Operating Account Payroll Account Unemployment Trust Fund | | 120,511 224,970 <u>259,551</u> <u>605,032</u> | | 120,511 224,970 <u>259,551</u> <u>605,032</u> |
| Balance Sheet Classification Unrestricted Assets Restricted Assets | | | | 345,481 <u>259,551</u> <u>605,032</u> |
| Other Sewer Companies Escrow Accounts | | 4,646 | | <u>4,646</u> |
| Balance Sheet Classification Unrestricted Assets | | | | <u>4,646</u> |
| <u>Wallkill Watershed Fund</u> Operating Account | | <u>90,061</u> | | <u>90,061</u> |
| Balance Sheet Classification Unrestricted Assets | | | | <u>90,061</u> |
| <u>Grand Total</u> Unrestricted Restricted | | | | 16,695,958 <u>14,891_,065</u> <u>31_,587,023</u> |

3. <u>Cash and Cash Equivalents</u>, (continued)

Custodial Credit Risk- Deposits

Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, the Authority will not be able to recover its deposits. The Authority's policy is based on New Jersey Statutes that require cash be deposited only in New Jersey based banking institutions that participate in the New Jersey Governmental Unit Depository Protection Act (GUDPA) or in qualified investments established in New Jersey Statutes 40A:5-15.1(a.). As of November 30, 2020, \$-0- of the Authority's bank balance of \$32,769,665 was exposed to custodial credit risk.

4. <u>Investments</u>

Investments are stated at cost, which approximates market. The Authority classifies certificates of deposit which have maturity dates of more than three months from the date of purchase, as investments.

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. The Authority's investment maturities are limited by its bond indentures as described below as a means of managing its exposure to interest rate risk. Additionally, New Jersey Statutes 40A:5-15.1(a) limits the length of time for most investments to 397 days.

Monies in the funds established under the Resolutions may be invested at the Authority's direction in Investment Obligations, which are defined by the Resolutions.

Monies in the funds established under the Resolution, on instructions signed by an officer of the Authority, shall be so invested as aforesaid but only within the following limitations of maturity computed from the date of purchase or deposit:

Upper Wallkill Facilities Fund

Revenue Fund: a maximum of 180 days.

Bond Service Fund or Sinking Fund: In the amounts and at the times necessary to provide funds when needed to make the applicable payments, as determined by the Trustee.

Bond Reserve Fund: a maximum of 15 years but not to exceed the final term of any Bonds issued under the Resolution.

4. <u>Investments</u>, (continued)

Renewal and Replacement Fund: a maximum of 3 years.

General Fund: no limitation.

Construction Fund: In the amounts and at the times necessary to provide funds when needed for the payments stated in the certificate of the Consulting Engineer.

Solid Waste Facilities Fund

Operating Fund: No Limitation.

Bond Service Fund or Sinking Fund: In the amounts and at the times necessary to permit funds to be available for the payment of the principal or the redemption premium, if any, and the interest on the Revenue Bonds.

Construction Fund: In the amounts and at the times necessary to provide funds when needed to pay the costs of the project.

Rebate Fund: In the amounts and at such times as will permit funds to be available when needed to make payments to the United States Government.

Bond Reserve Fund: Equal to the lesser of maximum Bond Service and the maximum amount permitted under the code.

Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that the issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. New Jersey Statutes 40A:5-15.1(a) limits municipal investments to those specified in the Statutes. The types of allowable investments are bonds or other obligations of the United States or obligations guaranteed by the United States; obligations of federal agencies not exceeding 397 days; bonds or other obligations of the local unit or school districts of which the local unit is a part; government money market mutual funds; local government investment pools; the State of New Jersey Cash Management Fund or agreements to repurchase fully collateralized securities as described in the Statutes.

Concentration of Credit Risk

The Authority places no limit on the amount it may invest in any one issuer.

4. <u>Investments</u>, (continued)

At November 30, 2020, the Authority had the following investments:

Landfill Postclosure Account:

| | A verage | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|
| Investment | Credit/Quality | Face | Carrying | Investr | nent Maturities(in ` | Years) |
| Type | <u>Rati ngs (1)</u> | Amount | Amount | ⊴ | 1-5 | 6-10 |
| FHLMC | AA+ | 410,000 | 409,579 | | 409,579 | |
| FHLMC Mtn | AA+ | 695,000 | 693,424 | 189,254 | 504,170 | |
| FHLMC Multiclass Mtg Part | N⁄A | 262,361 | 263,653 | · | 263,653 | |
| FNMA | AA+ | 955,000 | 952,462 | 64,891 | 887,571 | |
| FNMA Deb. | AA+ | 225,000 | 224,433 | , | 224,433 | |
| FNMA Gtd. REMIC | N∕A | 69,221 | 71,875 | | · | 71,875 |
| Fed. Agr. Mtge, Corp. | N/A | 60,000 | 59,925 | | 59,925 | |
| Federal Farm Credit Banks | AA+ | 220,000 | 218,987 | 158,908 | 60,079 | |
| Federal Home Loan Banks | AA+ | 1,365,000 | 1,367,496 | 353,078 | 766,822 | 247,596 |
| US Treasury Bonds | Aaa | 225,000 | 268,158 | 65,211 | 202,947 | , |
| US Treasury Notes | Aaa | 6,570,000 | 6,577,151 | 549,817 | 4,152,067 | 1,875,267 |
| Fresb. Multifamily Mortgage | N/A | 138,468 | 139,417 | | 96,227 | 43,190 |
| Private Export Funding | Aaa | 50,000 | 49,933 | | 49,933 | |
| | | <u>11,245,050</u> | <u>11,296,493</u> | <u>1381,159</u> | <u>7,677,406</u> | <u>2,237,928</u> |

(1) Ratings are provided where applicable to indicate the associated credit risk.

Unemployment Trust Fund:

| 13 Month Certificate of Deposit | \$143,731 |
|---------------------------------|-----------|
| 13 Month Certificate of Deposit | 250,747 |
| _ | \$394,478 |

5. Long Term Obligations

Changes in long-term obligations for the fiscal year ended November 30, 2020 are as follows:

| | Balance 11/30/19 | Issues or <u>Additions</u> | Payments or Expenditures | Balance 11/30/20 | Amount Due Within <u>One Year</u> |
|--|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|---|
| Compensated Absences | 712,369 | 20,326 | | 732,695 | |
| Planning Loan: | , | , | | , | |
| County of Sussex | 324,949 | | | 324,949 | |
| Net OPEB Obligation Payable | 11,265,048 | 6,474,999 | | 17,740,047 | |
| Net Pension Liability | 8,318,076 | | 766,620 | 7,551,456 | |
| Bonds and Notes Payable: | | | , | · · | |
| Wastewater Program | 45,798,118 | 1,484,928 | 2,198,299 | 45,084,747 | 2,361,514 |
| Solid Waste Program | 6,910,020 | | 866,394 | 6,043,626 | 876,393 |
| Accrued Liabilities - Landfill Closure/Postclosure | 14,237,753 | 2266.449 | <i>.</i> | 16,504,202 | 2 |
| | 87,566,333 | 10,246,702 | 3,831,313 | 93,981,722 | 3,237,907 |

6. Bonds Payable

As of November 30, 2020 and 2019, the Authority has the following principal amount of debt outstanding and unamortized losses from refunding transactions.

| | Balance 11/30/19 | Increases | Decreases | Balance 11/30/20 | Amount Due Within <u>Ore Year</u> |
|--|---------------------|------------------|-----------|---------------------|---|
| Upper Wallkill Facilities Fund | | | | | |
| 2008 Series B Wastewater Revenue Bonds | 27,370,827 | 1,300,534 | 1,845,000 | 26,826,361 | 1,995,000 |
| 2012 Wastewater Revenue Refunding Bonds | 1,955,000 | | 120,000 | 1,835,000 | 125,000 |
| 2016 Series A Wastewater Refunding Bonds | 3,370,000 | | 110,000 | 3,260,000 | 115,000 |
| 2016 Series B Wastewater Refunding Bonds | <u>5,572,008</u> | 184,394 | | 5,756,402 | |
| | 38,267,835 | <u>1,484,928</u> | 2,075,000 | 37,677,763 | 2,235,000 |

Interest expense on Bonds, including amortization of deferred losses on reflundings is comprised of the following:

| | 2020 | <u>2019</u> |
|---|----------------|-------------|
| Series 2008 B | 131,297 | 151,924 |
| Series 2012 | 64,606 | 69,406 |
| Series 2016 A | <u>119,450</u> | 122,750 |
| | 315,353 | 344,080 |
| Amortization of Deferred (Gains)/Losses on Refunding: | | |
| 2012 and 2016 Refundings | <u>80,567</u> | 80,567 |
| | <u>395,920</u> | 424,647 |

Series 2008 Wastewater Revenue Bonds

On September 15, 2009, the Authority issued \$4,095,000 Wastewater Facilities Revenue Bonds Series 2008A and \$23,403,738 Wastewater Facilities Revenue Bonds Series 2008B. These bonds were issued to provide funds that will be used, together with other available funds of the Authority, to: (i) finance planned expansion and upgrades to the Authority's wastewater facilities system; and (ii) pay the costs of issuance of the Bonds.

As described below, a portion of the Series 2008 Series A and B Wastewater Facilities Revenue Bonds were refunded by the issuance of the Series 2016 A and B Wastewater Facilities Revenue Refunding Bonds.

6. Bonds Payable, (continued)

The unrefunded portion of the Series B Bonds are dated September 15, 2008 and are issued as capital appreciation bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$18,814,743.40. The Series B Bonds will accrue interest beginning on the date of delivery, and will have interest rates and will mature in various principal amounts as described in the following table with interest payable only at maturity.

| Date | Original <u>Principal</u> | <u>Coupon</u> | Interest | Maturity <u>Amount</u> |
|---------|------------------------------|---------------|------------|---------------------------|
| <u></u> | <u>111101pw1</u> | <u>Coupon</u> | morest | <u>r miðum</u> |
| 12/1/20 | \$1,147,604 | 4.580% | \$847,936 | \$1,995,540 |
| 12/1/21 | 1,138,242 | 4.690% | 961,758 | 2,100,000 |
| 12/1/22 | 1,069,141 | 4.790% | 1,025,859 | 2,095,000 |
| 12/1/23 | 1,263,940 | 4.830% | 1,356,060 | 2,620,000 |
| 12/1/24 | 1,193,410 | 4.910% | 1,426,590 | 2,620,000 |
| 12/1/25 | 1,125,500 | 4.970% | 1,494,500 | 2,620,000 |
| 12/1/26 | 1,060,209 | 5.030% | 1,559,791 | 2,620,000 |
| 12/1/27 | 997,565 | 5.090% | 1,622,435 | 2,620,000 |
| 12/1/28 | 937,515 | 5.150% | 1,682,485 | 2,620,000 |
| 12/1/29 | 881,866 | 5.200% | 1,738,134 | 2,620,000 |
| 12/1/30 | 826,924 | 5.260% | 1,793,076 | 2,620,000 |
| 12/1/31 | 776,254 | 5.310% | 1,843,746 | 2,620,000 |
| 12/1/32 | 782,176 | 5.360% | 2,032,824 | 2,815,000 |
| 12/1/33 | 735,124 | 5.390% | 2,074,876 | 2,810,000 |
| 12/1/34 | 693,480 | 5.410% | 2,116,520 | 2,810,000 |
| | <u>14,628,950</u> | | 23,576,590 | 38,205,540 |

6. <u>Bonds Payable</u>, (continued)

A reconciliation of original payment amounts to carrying value for the unrefunded portion of the 2008 Series B Capital Appreciation Bonds is provided below:

| | | Accreted | Carrying |
|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | Original | Principal | Value |
| <u>Maturity</u> | Principal | <u>11/30/20</u> | <u>11/30/20</u> |
| 12/1/20 | \$1,147,604 | \$847,396 | \$1,995,000 |
| 12/1/20 | 1,138,242 | 866,607 | 2,004,849 |
| 12/1/21 | 1,069,141 | , | , , |
| | | 836,618 | 1,905,759 |
| 12/1/23 | 1,263,940 | 1,005,216 | 2,269,156 |
| 12/1/24 | 1,193,410 | 964,501 | 2,157,911 |
| 12/1/25 | 1,125,500 | 924,231 | 2,049,731 |
| 12/1/26 | 1,060,209 | 884,486 | 1,944,695 |
| 12/1/27 | 997,565 | 845,317 | 1,842,882 |
| 12/1/28 | 937,515 | 806,829 | 1,744,344 |
| 12/1/29 | 881,866 | 768,760 | 1,650,626 |
| 12/1/30 | 826,924 | 731,950 | 1,558,874 |
| 12/1/31 | 776,254 | 695,845 | 1,472,099 |
| 12/1/32 | 782,176 | 709,971 | 1,492,147 |
| 12/1/33 | 735,124 | 672,292 | 1,407,416 |
| 12/1/34 | 693,480 | 637,392 | 1,330,872 |
| | <u>14,628,950</u> | 12,197,411 | 26,826,361 |

6. <u>Bonds Payable</u>, (continued)

Redemption

The Series B Bonds that mature on or before December 1, 2034 are not subject to redemption prior to maturity.

Series 2012 Wastewater Revenue Refunding Bonds

On July 11, 2012, the Sussex County issued \$3,165,000 in Wastewater Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012. The Bonds were issued to provide funds to finance: (i) the current refunding of all of the Authority's \$2,400,000 outstanding Series 2001 Wastewater Facilities Revenue Bonds, Series F, (ii) the advance refunding of \$700,000 of the Authority's \$4,090,000 outstanding Series 2003 Wastewater Facilities Revenue Bonds, Series G and (iii) the costs and expenses incurred in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

The refunding resulted in a difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old debt of \$702,859. This difference, reported in the financial statements as a deferred outflow of resources, is being amortized as a component of interest expense through the year 2027 using the straight-line method.

The Series 2012 Revenue Refunding Bonds are dated July 11, 2012, have interest rates ranging from 3.000% to 4.000%, and will mature in annual installments on December 1, in each year as set forth in the following table:

| Year | Principal <u>Amount</u> | Interest <u>Rate</u> | Year | Principal <u>Amount</u> | Interest <u>Rate</u> |
|------|----------------------------|-------------------------|------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 2020 | \$125,000 | 4.000% | 2027 | \$160,000 | 3.375% |
| 2021 | 130,000 | 4.000% | 2028 | 165,000 | 3.375% |
| 2022 | 135,000 | 4.000% | 2029 | 170,000 | 3.625% |
| 2023 | 140,000 | 3.125% | 2030 | 175,000 | 3.625% |
| 2024 | 145,000 | 3.125% | 2031 | 185,000 | 3.625% |
| 2025 | 150,000 | 3.125% | | , | |
| 2026 | 155,000 | 3.375% | | | |

6. <u>Bonds Payable</u>, (continued)

Series 2016 Wastewater Facilities Revenue Refunding Bonds

On June 8, 2016, the Authority issued \$3,390,000 Wastewater Facilities Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series A, and \$4,975,058 Wastewater Facilities Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series B. These Bonds were issued to provide funds to finance: (i) the advance refunding of \$3,345,000 of the Authority's Wastewater Facilities Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A; (ii) the advance refunding of \$4,821,911 of the Authority's Wastewater Facilities Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 B (Capital Appreciation Bonds); (iii) the premium for the Bond Reserve Surety Bonds to satisfy the Bond Reserve Requirement; and (iv) the costs and expenses incurred in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

The refunding resulted in a reduction in aggregate debt service payments over the life of the Bonds of \$4,647,673 and achieved a net present value debt service savings of \$2,524,238.

The refunding transaction resulted in a difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying value of the old debt of \$1,002,204. This difference has been recorded in the financial statements as a deferred outflow of resources and is being amortized as a component of interest expense through the year 2039 using the straight-line method.

The Series A Bonds are dated June 8, 2016, bear interest at rates ranging from 2.00% to 4.00% and mature in various principal amounts as described below on December 1 of each year from December 1, 2017 to December 1, 2039, inclusive. Interest on the Series A Bonds is payable on June 1 and December 1 of each year.

SERIES A MATURITY SCHEDULE

| Year | Principal <u>Amount</u> | Interest <u>Rate</u> | Year | Principal <u>Amount</u> | Interest <u>Rate</u> |
|------|----------------------------|-------------------------|------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 2020 | \$115,000 | 3.00% | 2024 | \$125,000 | 4,000% |
| 2021 | 120,000 | 3.00% | 2025 | 130,000 | 4.000% |
| 2022 | 120,000 | 4.00% | 2026 | 140,000 | 4.000% |
| 2023 | 125,000 | 4.00% | | , | |

\$295,000 4.00% Term Bond due December 1, 2028
\$320,000 4.00% Term Bond due December 1, 2030
\$345,000 4.00% Term Bond due December 1, 2032
\$565,000 4.00% Term Bond due December 1, 2035
\$860,000 3.00% Term Bond due December 1, 2039

6. <u>Bonds Payable</u>, (continued)

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

The Series A Bonds maturing on December 1 in each of the years 2028, 2030, 2032, 2035 and 2039 are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity on December 1 in the years and in the amounts shown below, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption:

| Year | Principal <u>Amount</u> |
|-------|----------------------------|
| 2027 | \$145,000 |
| 2028* | 150,000 |

Term Bonds due December 1, 2028

Term Bonds due December 1, 2030

| Year | Principal <u>Amount</u> |
|-------|----------------------------|
| 2029 | \$155,000 |
| 2030* | 165,000 |

Term Bonds due December 1, 2032

| | Principal |
|-------------|---------------|
| <u>Year</u> | <u>Amount</u> |
| | |
| 2031 | \$170,000 |
| 2032* | 175,000 |

6. <u>Bonds Payable</u>, (continued)

Term Bonds due December 1, 2035

| Year | Principal <u>Amount</u> |
|-------|----------------------------|
| 2033 | \$180,000 |
| 2034 | 190,000 |
| 2035* | 195,000 |

Term Bonds due December 1, 2039

| | Principal |
|-------|---------------|
| Year | <u>Amount</u> |
| 2036 | \$205,000 |
| 2037 | 210,000 |
| 2038 | 220,000 |
| 2039* | 225,000 |

*Term Bond, final maturity.

The Series B Bonds are dated June 8, 2016 and are issued as capital appreciation bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$4,975,058. The Series B Bonds will accrue interest beginning on the date of delivery, and will have interest rates and will mature in various principal amounts as described in the following table, with interest payable only at maturity:

| <u>Date</u> | Original <u>Principal</u> | Coupon | Interest | Maturity <u>Amount</u> |
|-------------|------------------------------|--------|-----------|---------------------------|
| 12/1/35 | \$1,082,319 | 3.190% | \$922,681 | \$2,005,000 |
| 12/1/36 | 1,036,004 | 3.250% | 968,996 | 2,005,000 |
| 12/1/37 | 992,595 | 3.300% | 1,012,405 | 2,005,000 |
| 12/1/38 | 949,520 | 3.330% | 1,045,480 | 1,995,000 |
| 12/1/39 | 914,620 | 3.360% | 1,085,380 | 2,000,000 |
| | <u>4,975,058</u> | | 5,034,942 | 10,010,000 |

6. <u>Bonds Payable</u>, (continued)

A reconciliation of original principal amounts to carrying value for the 2016 Series B Capital Appreciation Bonds is provided below:

| <u>Maturity</u> | Original <u>Principal</u> | Accreted Principal <u>11/30/20</u> | Carrying Value <u>11/30/20</u> |
|-----------------|------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| 12/1/35 | \$1,082,319 | \$164,891 | \$1,247,210 |
| 12/1/36 | 1,036,004 | 161,001 | 1,197,005 |
| 12/1/37 | 992,595 | 156,771 | 1,149,366 |
| 12/1/38 | 949,520 | 151,421 | 1,100,941 |
| 12/1/39 | <u> 914620</u> | _147,260 | 1,061,880 |
| | <u>\$4,975,058</u> | \$781,344 | \$5,756,402 |

Solid Waste Facilities Fund:

| | Balance Nov. 30 <u>,</u> <u>2019</u> | Increases | Decreases | Balance Nov. 30, <u>2020</u> | Amount Due Within <u>One year</u> |
|---------------------------------|--|------------|-----------|------------------------------------|---|
| NJ Environmental Infrastructure | | | | | |
| Trust: | | | | | |
| Trust Loan Series 2018A-1 | \$1,810,000 | \$ | \$190,000 | 1,620,000 | \$200,000 |
| Fund Loan Series 2018A-1 | 5,100,020 | | 676394 | 4,423,626 | 676,393 |
| | <u>\$6,910,020</u> | <u>\$0</u> | \$866,394 | \$6,043,626 | <u>\$876,393</u> |

New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Financing Program

1. <u>New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust – Trust Loan Series 2018A-1</u>

On May 22, 2018, the Authority issued \$1,990,000 Solid Waste Revenue Trust Loan, Series 2018A-1 (the 2018A-1 Trust Loan) in order to fund the Authority's Landfill Expansion Project.

6. <u>Bonds Payable</u>, (continued)

The 2018A-1 Trust Loan matures on the dates and in the principal amounts and bear interest at the rates per annum that are set forth below. Interest is payable on the first day of February and August.

| Year <u>August 1</u> | Amount | Rate |
|--|--|--|
| 2021 2022 2023 2024 2025 2026 2027 | 200,000 210,000 220,000 230,000 240,000 255,000 <u>$265,000$</u> \$1,620,000 | 5.00% 5.00% 5.00% 5.00% 5.00% 5.00% |
| | <u> </u> | |

2. <u>New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust – Fund Loan Series 2018A-1</u>

On May 22, 2018, the Authority issued \$6,538,469 Solid Waste Revenue Fund Loan, Series 2018A-1 (the 2018A-1 Fund Loan) in order to fund the Authority's Landfill Expansion Project.

The 2018A-1 Fund Loan matures on the dates and in the principal amounts that are set forth below. The 2018A-1 Fund Loan bears interest at the rate of zero percent (0%) per annum.

| Year | | Year | | Fiscal year |
|------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------|
| February 1 | <u>Amount</u> | <u>August 1</u> | <u>Amount</u> | Total |
| 2021 | \$225,464 | 2021 | \$450,929 | \$676,393 |
| 2022 | 225,465 | 2022 | 450,929 | 676,394 |
| 2023 | 225,464 | 2023 | 450,929 | 676,393 |
| 2024 | 225,465 | 2024 | 450,929 | 676,394 |
| 2025 | 225,464 | 2025 | 450,929 | 676,393 |
| 2026 | 225,464 | 2026 | 450,929 | 676,393 |
| 2027 | 225,464 | 2027 | 139,802 | 365,266 |
| | | | | \$4,423,626 |

6. <u>Bonds Payable</u>, (continued)

Interest expense on Bonds, including amortization of deferred losses on refundings is comprised of the following:

. . . .

| | | | <u>20</u> | <u>20</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| NJEIT Series 20 | 018A-1 | | <u>\$83</u> | <u>,088</u> | <u>\$96,446</u> |
| Paulinskill Water Reclan | nation System: | | | | |
| | Balance Nov. 30 <u>,</u> 2019 | Increases | Decreases | Balance Nov. 30, <u>2020</u> | Amount Due Within <u>One year</u> |
| USDA Rural Development Loans | <u>\$7,530,283</u> | <u>\$0-</u> | <u>\$123,299</u> | <u>\$7,406,984</u> | <u>\$126, 514</u> |

Interest expense on loans is comprised of the following:

| | <u>2020</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| USDA Rural Development Loans | <u>\$193,519</u> | <u>\$196,693</u> |

The Authority has entered into loan agreements with the United States Department of Agriculture in order to fund \$10,210,000 outstanding Paulinskill Basin Water Reclamation System Project Notes, Serjes 2015 issued to provide funds for the construction of a centralized wastewater collection and treatment system to serve the needs of the Borough of Branchville and the Township of Frankford. Under this agreement, the Authority was awarded grants of \$5,629,500 and was issued loans in the amount of \$7,825,000 under the U.S.D.A. Rural Development Program. These loans have interest rates and terms as follows:

| Loan <u>Amount</u> | Interest <u>Rate</u> | Term |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|
| \$5,496,000 | 2,750% | 40 Years |
| 757,000 | 2.250% | 40 Years |
| 1,572,000 | 2.250% | 40 Years |

Payments of principal and interest are due twice annually in June and December of each year. The loans have a final maturity in 2056.

6. Bonds Payable, (continued)

Principal and interest due on outstanding bonds and loans is as follows:

Upper Wallkill Facilities Fund

| Fiscal | | | | |
|-----------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Year | <u>Rate</u> | <u>Principal</u> | Interest | <u>Total</u> |
| 2021 | 3.00-4.58% | \$2,235,000 | \$179,831 | \$2,414,831 |
| 2022 | 3.00-4.69% | 2,254,849 | 266,357 | 2,521,206 |
| 2023 | 4.00-4.79% | 2,160,759 | 350,948 | 2,511,707 |
| 2024 | 3.125-4.91% | 2,534,156 | 502,763 | 3,036,919 |
| 2025 | 3.125-4.91% | 2,427,911 | 604,555 | 3,032,466 |
| 2026-2030 | 3.125-5.20% | 10,752,277 | 4,422,285 | 15,174,562 |
| 2031-2035 | 3.625-5.41% | 8,501,409 | 6,685,222 | 15,186,631 |
| 2036-2040 | 3.00-3.36% | <u>6,811,402</u> | <u>4,335,948</u> | <u>11,147,350</u> |
| | | <u>\$37,677,763</u> | <u>\$17,347,909</u> | <u>\$55,025,672</u> |

Solid Waste Facilities Fund

| Fiscal | | | | |
|-----------|-------------|--------------------|-----------|------------------|
| Year | <u>Rate</u> | <u>Principal</u> | Interest | <u>Total</u> |
| 2021 | 5.00% | \$876,393 | \$81,000 | \$957,393 |
| 2022 | 5.00% | 886,394 | 71,000 | 957,394 |
| 2023 | 5.00% | 896,393 | 60,500 | 956,893 |
| 2024 | 5.00% | 906,394 | 49,500 | 955,894 |
| 2025 | 5.00% | 916,393 | 38,000 | 954,393 |
| 2026-2027 | 5.00% | <u>1,561,659</u> | 39,250 | <u>1,600,909</u> |
| | | <u>\$6,043,626</u> | \$339,250 | \$6,382,876 |

6. <u>Bonds Payable</u>, (continued)

Paulinskill Water Reclamation System

| Fiscal | | | | |
|-----------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Year | <u>Rate</u> | <u>Principal</u> | Interest | <u>Total</u> |
| 2021 | 2.25-2.75% | \$126,514 | \$191,901 | \$318,415 |
| 2022 | 2.25-2.75% | 129,815 | 188,602 | 318,417 |
| 2023 | 2.25-2.75% | 133,200 | 185,216 | 318,416 |
| 2024 | 2.25-2.75% | 136,677 | 181,740 | 318,417 |
| 2025 | 2.25-2.75% | 140,244 | 178,173 | 318,417 |
| 2026-2030 | 2.25-2.75% | 758,091 | 833,986 | 1,592,077 |
| 2031-2035 | 2.25-2.75% | 862,450 | 729,628 | 1,592,078 |
| 2036-2040 | 2.25-2.75% | 981,302 | 610,777 | 1,592,079 |
| 2041-2045 | 2.25-2.75% | 1,116,675 | 475,405 | 1,592,080 |
| 2046-2050 | 2.25-2.75% | 1,270,882 | 321,197 | 1,592,079 |
| 2051-2055 | 2.25-2.75% | 1,446,570 | 145,513 | 1,592,083 |
| 2056 | 2.25-2.75% | 304,564 | 5,922 | 310,486 |
| | | <u>\$7,406,984</u> | <u>\$4,048,060</u> | <u>\$11,455,044</u> |

7. <u>Construction Loan Payable-NJ Infrastructure Bank</u>

During fiscal year 2020, the Authority received a construction loan in the amount of \$7,479,947 through the New Jersey Infrastructure Bank. The proceeds of the loan are being used to fund the Authority's "Leachate Pump Station and Force Main Project" consisting of the installation of approximately 29,000 linear feet of 4" and 5" diameter force main, leachate pump station, and rehabilitation of the leachate storage tank and appurtenances. The note is dated August 27, 2020 and has the following maturity provisions:

"Maturity Date" means the Maturity Date as determined pursuant to clause (i), (ii) or (iii) of this definition, subject to being redetermined pursuant to clause (iv) or (v) of this definition, but subject, in all events, to the rights and remedies of the I-Bank pursuant to the provisions of Section 6 hereof and the provisions of Section 7 hereof in furtherance of the enforcement by the I-Bank of all covenants and obligations of the Borrower hereunder, including, without limitation and in particular, the covenants and obligations of the Borrower set forth in Section 3 hereof.

(i) If the construction contract relating to the Project has not been certified for funding pursuant to the Act by the date that is the second anniversary of the Issue Date, then the Maturity Date shall be the second anniversary of the Issue Date. If this clause (i) is applicable, then the Maturity Date shall be August 27, 2022, being the second anniversary of the Issue Date.

7. <u>Construction Loan Payable-NJ Infrastructure Bank</u>, (continued)

(ii) If the construction contract relating to the Project has been certified for funding pursuant to the Act prior to the Issue Date, then the Maturity Date shall be June 30 of the third State Fiscal Year following the State Fiscal Year in which the Issue Date occurs, which is June 30, 2024. In the event that there is more than one construction contract relating to the Project, the determination under this clause (ii) shall be based on the first construction contract that has been certified for funding pursuant to the Act.

(iii) If the construction contract relating to the Project has been certified for funding pursuant to the Act after the Issue Date and on or before the date that is the second anniversary of the Issue Date, then the Maturity Date shall be June 30 of the third State Fiscal Year following the State Fiscal Year in which the construction contract relating to the Project has been certified for funding pursuant to the Act. In the event that there is more than one construction contract relating to the Project, the determination under this clause (iii) shall be based on the first construction contact that has been certified for funding pursuant to the Act. Thus:

- (A) If this clause (iii) is applicable, and if the first construction contract relating to the Project has been certified for funding in the same State Fiscal Year as the State Fiscal Year during which the Issue Date occurs, then the Maturity Date shall be June 30, 2024, being June 30 of the third State Fiscal Year following the State Fiscal Year during which the Issue Date occurs.
- (B) If this clause (iii) is applicable, and if the first construction contract relating to the Project has been certified for funding in the first State Fiscal Year following the State Fiscal Year during which the Issue Date occurs, then the Maturity Date shall be June 30, 2025, being June 30 of the third State Fiscal Year following the State Fiscal Year in which the construction contract has been certified for funding.
- (C) If this clause (iii) is applicable, and if the first construction contract relating to the Project has been certified for funding in the second State Fiscal Year following the State Fiscal Year during which the Issue Date occurs (but on or before the second anniversary of the Issue Date), then the Maturity Date shall be June 30, 3026, being June 30 of the third State Fiscal Year following the State Fiscal Year in which the construction contract has been certified for funding.

(iv) Notwithstanding any of the forgoing, the Maturity Date shall be such earlier date as shall be determined by an Authorized Officer of the I-Bank in his or her sole discretion, which date shall be determined by such Authorized Officer of the I-Bank to be the date of the closing for the Anticipated Financing Program;

(v) Notwithstanding any of the forgoing, the Maturity Date shall be such later date (subject to the then-applicable limits of the Act) to be determined by an Authorized Officer of the I-Bank in his or her sole discretion, pursuant to a written certification thereof, as acknowledged and agreed by an Authorized Officer of the Borrower.

8. **Pension Plans**

Description of Plans:

Authority employees participate in the State of New Jersey Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS) contributory, defined benefit public employee retirement systems or the Defined Contribution Retirement Program (DCRP), a tax-qualified defined contribution money purchase pension plan under Internal Revenue Code (IRC) 401(a).

Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS)

Plan Description

The State of New Jersey Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS) is a cost-sharing multipleemployer defined benefit pension plan administered by the State of New Jersey, Division of Pensions and Benefits (the "Division"). For additional information about the PERS, please refer to the Division's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) which can be found at www.state.nj.us/treasury/pensions/annrpts.shtml.

Benefits Provided

The vesting and benefit provisions are set by N.J.S.A. 43:15A. PERS provides retirement, death and disability benefits. All benefits vest after ten years of service, except for medical benefits, which vest after 25 years of service or under the disability provisions of PERS. The following represents the membership tiers for PERS:

Tier Definition

- 1 Members who were enrolled prior to July 1, 2007
- 2 Members who were eligible to enroll on or after July 1, 2007 and prior to November 2, 2008
- 3 Members who were eligible to enroll on Or after November 2, 2008 and prior to May 22, 2010
- 4 Members who were eligible to enroll on or after May 22, 2010 and prior to June 28, 2011
- 5 Members who were eligible to enroll on or after June 28, 2011

Service retirement benefits of 1/55th of final average salary for each year of service credit is available to Tiers 1 and 2 members upon reaching age 60 and to Tier 3 members upon reaching age 62. Service retirement benefits of 1/60th of final average salary for each year of service credit is available to Tier 4 members upon reaching age 62 and to Tier 5 members upon reaching age 65. Early retirement benefits are available to Tiers 1 and 2 members before reaching age 60, to Tiers 3 and 4 before age 62 with 25 or more years of service credit and Tier 5 with 30 or more years of service credit before age 65. Benefits are reduced by a fraction of a percent for each month that a member retires prior to the age at which a member can receive full early retirement benefits in accordance with their respective tier. Tier 1 members can receive an unreduced benefit from age 55 to age 60 if they have at least 25 years of service. Deferred retirement is available to members who have at least 10 years of service credit and have not reached the service retirement age for the respective tier.

8. <u>Pension Plans</u>, (continued)

ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL REPORTING FOR PENSION IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PER- GASB NO. 68

Public Employees Retirement System (PERS)

At November 30, 2020, the Authority reported a liability of \$7,551,456 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2020, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The Authority's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the Authority's long-term share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating employers, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2020, the Authority's proportion was .0463069795 percent, which was an increase of .0001428497 percent from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2019.

For the year ended November 30, 2020, the Authority recognized pension expense of \$397,326. At November 30, 2020, the Authority reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to PERS from the following sources:

| | Deferred Outflows of <u>Resources</u> | Deferred Inflows of <u>Resources</u> |
|---|---|--|
| Differences between expected and actual experience | \$137,500 | \$26,705 |
| Changes of assumptions | 244,978 | 3,161,867 |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings | , | · · |
| on pension plan investments | 258,115 | |
| Changes in proportion and differences between Authority | | |
| contributions and proportionate share of contributions Total | 359,862 | 68,723 |
| | <u>\$1_,000,4.55</u> | <u>\$3,257,295</u> |

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date (June 30, 2020) will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the subsequent year. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions (excluding changes in proportion) will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended November 30:

| \$(947,570) |
|-------------|
| (863,895) |
| (493,694) |
| (199,642) |
| (43,178) |
| |

8. <u>Pension Plans</u>, (continued)

ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL REPORTING FOR PENSION IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PER- GASB NO. 68, (continued)

<u>Public Employees Retirement System (PERS)</u>, (continued)

Changes in Proportion

The previous amounts do not include employer specific deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to changes in proportion. These amounts should be recognized (amortized) by each employer over the average of the expected remaining service lives of all plan members, which is 5.16, 5.21, 5.63, 5.48, 5.57, 5.72 and 6.44 years for 2020, 2019, 2018, 2017, 2016, 2015 and 2014 amounts, respectively.

Additional Information

Local Group Collective balances net of nonemployer (State of New Jersey) balances at June 30, 2020 and June 30, 2019 are as follows:

| | 2020 | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| Collective deferred outflows of resources | \$2,347,503,337 | \$3,149,522,616 |
| Collective deferred inflows of resources | 7,849,949,967 | 7,645,087,574 |
| Collective net pension liability | 16,307,384,832 | 18,018,482,972 |
| Authority's Proportion | .0463069795% | .0461641298% |

8. <u>Pension Plans</u>, (continued)

ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL REPORTING FOR PENSION IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PER- GASB NO. 68, (continued)

Actuarial Assumptions

The collective total pension liability for the June 30, 2020 measurement date was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2019, which rolled forward to June 30, 2020. This actuarial valuation used the following assumptions, applied to all periods in the measurement.

| Inflation Rate | |
|-------------------|--|
| Price | 2.75% |
| Wage | 3.25% |
| Salary Increases: | |
| Through 2026 | 2.00-6.00% (based on years of service) |
| Thereafter | 3.00-7.00% (based on years of service) |

Investment Rate of Return

7.00 Percent

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2019 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2014 to June 30, 2018. It is likely that future experience will not exactly conform to these assumptions. To the extent that actual experience deviates from these assumptions, the emerging liabilities may be higher or lower than anticipated. The more the experience deviates, the larger the impact on future financial statements.

Mortality Rates

Pre-retirement mortality rates were based on the Pub-2010 General Below-Median Income Employee mortality table with an 82.2% adjustment for males and 101.4% adjustment for females, and with future improvement from the base year of 2010 on a generational basis. Postretirement mortality rates were based on the Pub-2010 General Below-Median Income Healthy Retiree mortality table with a 91.4% adjustment for males and 99.7% adjustment for females, and with future improvement from the base year of 2010 on a generational basis. Disability retirement rates used to value disabled retirees were based on the Pub-2010Non- Safety Disabled Retiree mortality table with a 127.7% adjustment for males and 117.2% adjustment for females, and with future improvement from the base year of 2010 on a generational basis. Mortality improvement based on Scale MP-2020.

8. <u>Pension Plans</u>, (continued)

ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL REPORTING FOR PENSION IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PER - GASB NO. 68, (continued)

<u>Public Employees Retirement System (PERS)</u>, (continued)

Long-Term Rate of Return

In accordance with State statute, the long-term expected rate of return on plan investments (7.00% at June 30, 2020) is determined by the State Treasurer, after consultation with the Directors of the Division of Investments and Division of Pensions and Benefits, the board of trustees and the actuaries. The long-term expected rate of return was determined using a building block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in PERS's target asset allocation as of June 30, 2020 are summarized in the following table:

| | Target | Long-Term Expected Real |
|----------------------------------|------------|----------------------------|
| <u>Asset Class</u> | Allocation | Rate of Return |
| U.S. Equity | 27.00% | 7.71% |
| Non-U.S. Developed Market Equity | 13.50% | 8.57% |
| Emerging Market Equity | 5.50% | 10.23% |
| Private Equity | 13.00% | 11.42% |
| Real Assets | 3.00% | 9.73% |
| Real Estate | 8.00% | 9.56% |
| High Yield | 2.00% | 5.95% |
| Private Credit | 8.00% | 7.59% |
| Investment Grade Credit | 8.00% | 2.67% |
| Cash Equivalents | 4.00% | 0.50% |
| U.S. Treasuries | 5.00% | 1.94% |
| Risk Mitigation Strategies | 3.00% | 3.40% |

8. <u>Pension Plans</u>, (continued)

ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL REPORTING FOR PENSION IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PER- GASB NO. 68, (continued)

Public Employees Retirement System (PERS), (continued)

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00% as of June 30, 2020. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current member contribution rates and that contributions from employers and the nonemployer contributing entity will be based on 78% of the actuarially determined contributions for the State employer and 100% of actuarially determined contributions for the local employers. Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on plan investments was applied to all projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the Collective Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the collective net pension liability of the participating employers as of June 30, 2020 calculated using the discount rate as disclosed above as well as what the collective net pension liability would be if it was calculated using a discount rate that is 1 -percentage point lower or 1- percentage-point higher than the current rate:

| | | June 30, 2020 | | |
|--|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| | 1% | At Current | 1% | |
| | Decrease <u>6.00%</u> | Discount Rate 7.00% | Increase <u>8.00%</u> | |
| Authority's proportionate share of the pension liability | \$9,580,775 | \$7,551,456 | \$5,939,292 | |

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued Financial Report for the State of New Jersey Public Employees Retirement System (PERS). The financial report may be accessed at <u>www.state.nj.us/treasury/pensions.</u>

9. Other Post Employment Benefits (OPEB)

In addition to the pension described in Note 8, the Authority provides post employment health care benefits as part of the State Health Benefits Local Government Retired Employments Plan.

General Information about the OPEB Plan

The State Health Benefit Local Government Retired Employees Plan (the Plan) is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plan with a special funding situation. It covers employees of local government employers that have adopted a resolution to participate in the Plan. The plan meets the definition of an equivalent arrangement as defined in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Re porting for the Postem ployment Bene fits Other Than Pensions* (GASB Statement No. 75); therefore, assets are accumulated to pay associated benefits. For additional information about the Plan, please refer to the State of New Jersey (the State), Division of Pensions and Benefits' (the Division) Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR), which can be found at https://www.state.nj.us/treasury/pensions/financial-reports.shtml.

The Plan provides medical and prescription drug to retirees and their covered dependents of the employers. Under the provisions of Chapter 88, P.L. 1974 and Chapter 48, P.L. 1999, local government employers electing to provide postretirement medical coverage to their employees must file a resolution with the Division. Under Chapter 88, local employers elect to provide benefit coverage based on the eligibility rules and regulations promulgated by the State Health Benefits Commission. Chapter 48 allows local employers to establish their own age and service eligibility for employer paid health benefits coverage for retired employees. Under Chapter 48, the employer may assume the cost of postretirement medical coverage for employees and their dependents who: 1) retired on a disability pension; or 2) retired with 25 or more years of service credit in a State or locally administered retirement system and a period of service of up to 25 years with the employer at the time of retirement as established by the employer; or 3) retired and reached the age of 65 with 25 or more years of service credit in a State or locally administered retirement system and a period of service of up to 25 years with the employer at the time of retirement as established by the employer; or 4) retired and reached age 62 with at least 15 years of service with the employer. Further, the law provides that the employer paid obligations for retiree coverage may be determined by means of a collective negotiations agreement.

Pursuant to Chapter 78, P.L. 2011, future retirees eligible for postretirement medical coverage who have less than 20 years of creditable service on June 28, 2011 will be required to pay a percentage of the cost of their health care coverage in retirement providing they retire with 25 or more years of pension service credit. The percentage of the premium for which the retiree will be responsible will be determined based on the retiree's annual retirement benefit and level of coverage.

9. <u>Other Post Employment Benefits (OPEB)</u>, (continued)

<u>Total OPEB Liability</u>

At November 30, 2020, the Authority had a liability of \$17,740,047 for its proportionate share of the non-special funding net OPEB liability. The net OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2020 and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The Authority's proportion of the net OPEB liability was based on a projection of the Authority's long-term share of contributions to the OPEB plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating employers in the plan. At June 30, 2020, the Authority's proportion was .098849 percent which was an increase of .015688 percent from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2019.

For the year ended November 30, 2020, the Authority recognized OPEB expense of \$549,823. At November 30, 2020, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

| | Deferred | Deferred |
|---|------------------|--|
| | Outflows of | Inflows of |
| | <u>Resources</u> | <u>Resources</u> |
| Difference between expected and actual experience | \$467,259 | \$3,303,528 |
| Changes of assumptions | 2,653,353 | 3,945,113 |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings | | |
| on pension plan investments | 11,266 | |
| Changes in proportion and differences between the Authority's | | |
| contributions and proportionate share of contributions | 3,550,388 | 726,873 |
| Total | \$6,682,266 | \$7,975,514 |
| | | the second s |

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the OPEB liability in the subsequent year. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB (excluding changes in proportion) will be recognized in OBEB expense as follows:

| Year ended June 30: | |
|---------------------|-------------|
| 2021 | \$(953,616) |
| 2022 | (954,481) |
| 2023 | (955,878) |
| 2024 | (957,155) |
| 2025 | (652,659) |
| Thereafter | 357,026 |

-74-

9. <u>Other Post Employment Benefits (OPEB)</u>, (continued)

Changes in Proportion

The previous amounts do not include employer specific deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to changes in proportion. These amounts should be recognized (amortized) by each employer over the average of the expected remaining service lives of all plan members, which is 7.87, 8.05, 8.14 and 8.04 years for 2020, 2019, 2018 and 2017 amounts, respectively.

Actual Assumptions and Other Inputs

The total OPEB liability for the June 30, 2020 measurement date was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2019, which rolled forward to June 30, 2020. The total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2019 was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2018, which was rolled forward to June 30, 2019. The actuarial assumptions vary for each plan member depending on the pension plan the member is enrolled in. This actuarial valuation used the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods in the measurement.

| Inflation rate | 2.50% |
|---|--|
| Salary increases*: | |
| Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS) | |
| Initial fiscal year applied | |
| Rate through 2026 | 2.00% to 6.00% |
| Rate thereafter | 3.00% to 7.00% |
| Police and Firemen's Retirement System (PFRS) | |
| Rate for all future years | 3.25% to 15.25% |
| Mortality: | |
| PERS | Pub-2010 General classification headcount weighted mortality with fully generational mortality improvement projections from the central year using Scale MP-2020 |
| PFRS | Pub-2010 Safety classification headcount weighted mortality with fully generational mortality improvement projections from the central year using Scale MP-2020 |

* Salary increases are based on years of service within the respective plan,

100% of active members are considered to participate in the Plan upon retirement.

9. <u>Other Post Employment Benefits (OPEB)</u>, (continued)

Health Care Trend Assumptions

For pre-Medicare medical benefits, the trend is initially 5.6% and decreases to a 4.5% long-term trend rate after seven years. For post-65 medical benefits, the actual fully-insured Medicare Advantage trend rates for fiscal year 2021 through 2022 are reflected. The rates used for 2023 and 2024 are 21.83% and 18.53%, respectively, trending to 4.5% for all future years. For prescription drug benefits, the initial trend rate is 7.00% and decreases to a 4.5% long-term trend rate after eight years.

Discount Rate

The discount rate for June 30, 2020 and 2019 was 2.21% and 3.50%, respectively. This represents the municipal bond return rate as chosen by the Division. The source is the Bond Buyer Go 20-Bond Municipal Bond Index, which includes tax-exempt general obligation municipal bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher. As the long-term rate of return is less that the municipal bond rate, it is not considered in the calculation of the discount rate, rather the discount rate is set at the municipal bond rate.

Sensitivity of Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the Authority's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability as of June 30, as well as what the Authority's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage point lower or 1 percentage point higher than the current rate:

| | June 30, 2020 | | |
|--|---------------|---------------|--------------|
| | 1% | At Current | 1% |
| | Decrease | Discount Rate | Increase |
| | <u>1.21%</u> | <u>2.21%</u> | <u>3.21%</u> |
| Authority's proportionate share of Net OPEB liability | \$20,972,484 | \$17,740,047 | \$15,181,280 |

9. <u>Other Post Employment Benefits (OPEB)</u>, (continued)

Sensitivity of Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Trend Rates:

The following presents the Authority's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability as of June 30, as well as what the Authority's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a healthcare trend rate that is 1-percentage point lower or 1 percentage point higher than the current rate:

| | June 30, 2020 | | |
|---|---------------|-----------------|--------------|
| | 1% | Healthcare Cost | 1% |
| | Decrease | trend Rate | Increase |
| Authority's proportionate share of Net OPEB liability | \$14,679,908 | \$17,740,047 | \$21,747,343 |

10. Deferred Compensation Plan

Employees of the Sussex County Mnnicipal Utilities Authority may participate in a deferred compensation plan adopted under the provisions of Internal Revenue Code Section 457 (Deferred Compensation Plans with Respect to Service for State and Local Government). The deferred compensation plan is available to all employees of the Authority. Under the plan, employees may elect to defer a portion of their salaries and avoid paying taxes on the deferred portion until the withdrawal date. The deferred compensation amount is not available for withdrawal by employees until termination, retirement, death, or unforeseeable emergency. The deferred compensation plan is administered by an unrelated financial institution. The employees' contributions to the Plan and all income attributable to those amounts have been transferred to the exclusive benefit of the participating employees and their beneficiaries.

11. <u>Unamortized Bond Premiums</u>

The Authority received a net premium of \$34,954 on its issuance of the Series 2008 A and B Bonds, \$100,730 on the issuance of the Series 2012 Wastewater Revenue Ref unding Bonds, and \$350,417 on the issuance of the Series 2016 A and B Wastewater Revenue Refunding Bonds. Additionally, the Authority received a premium of \$284,987 on the issuance of its Solid Waste Facilities New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust Series 2018A-1 Bonds. At November 30, 2020, the balance which remains to be amortized over the life of the Bonds using the straight-line method is \$557,159. The unamortized balance is reported in the financial statements as a deferred inflow of resources.

12. <u>Closure and Postclosure Care Cost</u>

State and federal laws and regulations require the Authority to place a final cover on its landfill site and to perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions at the site for thirty years after closure of its entire landfill operations. Although closure and postclosure care costs will be paid only near or after the date that the landfill stops accepting waste, the Authority reports a portion of these closure and postclosure care costs as an operating expense in each period based on landfill capacity used as of each balance sheet date.

As of November 30, 2020, the Authority reported a deficiency of \$1,740,511 in landfill closure/postclosure care reserve. A comparison of the Closure Account balance and the current total closure liability calculation suggest additional contributions to the Landfill Closure/Postclosure Closure Care Account should be implemented in future years.

The cell closure account was established in accordance with GASB #18 requiring the cost associated with the closure of the landfill should be recognized based on the Authority Solid Waste Landfill use rather than on the passage of time, using a formula provided by the GASB statement. The Authority began funding this liability in fiscal year ending November 30, 1993. Actual costs may be higher due to inflation, changes in technology, or changes in regulations.

The Authority is required by state and federal laws and regulations to make annual contributions to a trust account to finance postclosure care. The Authority is in compliance with these requirements, and, at November 30, 2020, cash and cash equivalents, investments and receivables of \$16,013,897 are held for these purposes. These are reported as restricted assets on the balance sheet. The Authority calculates future inflation costs in determining the annual contributions. This calculation is required to be performed every two years and submitted to the DEP for its approval.

13. <u>Reserves Required by Bond Resolution</u>

Upper Wallkill Facilities Fund:

The following reserves are required by the bond resolution:

| Operating Requirement: | \$1,161,375 |
|--|------------------|
| Funded by: | |
| Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments | <u>1,161,375</u> |
| Excess/(Deficit) | -0- |

13. <u>Reserves Required by Bond Resolution</u>, (continued)

| Future Debt Service Requirement: Funded by: | 3,045,400 |
|---|-------------------------|
| Insurance Policy with Assured Guarantee Municipal Corp. Excess/(Deficit) | <u>3,045,400</u> |
| Renewal and Replacement Requirement: Funded by: | 1,757,741 |
| Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments Excess/(Deficit) | <u>1,757,741</u> |
| Current Debt Service Requirement: Funded by: | 1,387,604 |
| Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments Excess/(Deficit) | <u>_1,387,604</u> 0- |
| Solid Waste Facilities Fund: | |
| The following cash reserves are required by the bond resolution: | |
| Revenue Fund Requirement: Funded by: | 2,227,625 |
| Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments Excess/(Deficit) | <u>2,227,625</u> 0- |
| Renewal and Replacement Requirement: | |
| Funded by: | 2,693,028 |
| Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments Excess/(Deficit) | <u>2,693,028</u> |

14. <u>Commitments and Contingent Liabilities</u>

The Authority's general and special counsels advised us that there is no pending litigation that would have a material affect on the Authority's financial statements.

The Authority has entered into contracts for various capital improvements. The balances remaining on these contracts at November 30, 2020 are as follows:

| Force Main/ Appurtenances | \$5,268,386 |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Landfill Extension | 365,850 |
| | <u>\$5,634,236</u> |

15. <u>Other Matters</u>

Solid Waste Facilities

The Authority's Solid Waste Facilities has experienced an increase in tonnage for the past two years. This increase in tonnage (and revenues) is the result of two main factors: (1) an enhanced Solid Waste Flow Control Enforcement Program and (2) improved economic conditions. All Solid Waste Facility Bonds were retired in FY2016. In FY2017, a Sanitary Landfill Expansion Project was financed through the NJ Environmental Infrastructure Trust. In FY2018 through FY2028, debt service payments for the expansion project will be budgeted; however, these debt service requirements will be significantly less than previous debt service requirements. The tipping fee and tonnage for the last five years was as follows:

| | Tipping Fee | |
|------|-------------|----------------|
| | Revenues | <u>Tonnage</u> |
| 2016 | 10,620,209 | 98,527 tons |
| 2017 | 11,094,406 | 103,688 tons |
| 2018 | 11,578,103 | 108,683 tons |
| 2019 | 11,860,873 | 108,352 tons |
| 2020 | 11,698,008 | 108,059 tons |

On March 9, 2020, Governor Phil Murphy signed Executive Order No. 103 that declared a State of Emergency and Public Health Emergency across all 21 counties in New Jersey in response to address the novel coronavirus (COVID-19) outbreak. At the time of this report, the overall effects of the COVID-19 pandemic are unknown. In efforts to reduce the spread of the virus, many companies and organizations have either reduced staff or closed down, thus creating a potential financial dilemma among many of the ratepayers in the municipalities serviced by the Sussex County Municipal Utilities Authority. The Authority has identified several risks as a result of this pandemic, including a possible delay in collection of participant charges and cash flow shortages as the result of these delayed collections. The Authority will continue to monitor the situation closely.

16. <u>Risk Management</u>

The Authority is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters.

<u>Property and Liability Insurance</u> - The Authority is currently enrolled in the Statewide Insurance Fund. The Fund provides members with Property, Liability, Workers Compensation, and Automobile insurance. The Authority also maintains other liability insurance and surety bonds as listed below:

| Commercial Package Policy | Coverage |
|---|------------|
| Commercial General Liability/Automobile Liability | 10,000,000 |
| Workers Compensation | Statutory |
| Public Officials Liability | 5,000,000 |
| Pollution - Legal | 1,000,000 |
| Underground Storage Tank | 1,000,000 |

<u>New Jersey Unemployment Compensation Insurance</u> - The Authority has elected to fund its New Jersey Unemployment Compensation Insurance under the "Benefit Reimbursement Method". Under this plan, the Authority is required to reimburse the New Jersey Unemployment Trust Fund for benefits paid to its former employees and charged to its account with the State. The Authority is billed quarterly for amounts due to the State. The following is a summary of Authority contributions, employee contributions, reimbursements to the State for benefits paid and the ending balance of the Authority's expendable trust fund for the current and prior year:

| Fiscal Year | Authority | Employee | | Amount | Ending |
|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| <u>Ending</u> | Contributions | <u>Contributions</u> | Interest | <u>Reimbursed</u> | Balance |
| 11-30-18 | \$-0- | \$6,364 | \$4,882 | \$7,224 | \$640,361 |
| 11-30-19 | -0- | 1,272 | 1,404 | 2,150 | 640,887 |
| 11-30-20 | -0- | 7,411 | 6,380 | 649 | 654,029 |

17. Designation of Unrestricted Net Position

As of November 30, 2020, the Authority's accounts maintain funds that, although may be spent for any lawful purpose by the Authority, have been designated by the Board for the following purposes and amounts:

| | Upper Wallkili <u>Facilities</u> | Solid Waste <u>Facilities</u> | Hampton Commons <u>Facilities</u> | Paulinskill Water Reclamation <u>System</u> | Wallkill Watershed <u>Project</u> | Total |
|---|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|--|---|----------------------------------|
| Workers Compensation Vernon Twp. Rate Stabilization Wallkill Watershed Projects Appropriated in subsequent | 9,439 296,427 | | | | 105,768 | 9,439 296,427 105,768 |
| year's budget | <u>231,000</u> <u>536,866</u> | | <u>9,500</u> <u>9,500</u> | 0 | <u>105,768</u> | <u>240,500</u> <u>652,134</u> |

At November 30, 2020, the Authority reported a total amount of \$652,134 of Unrestricted Net Position - Designated for the purposes described above.

The remaining, undesignated portion of the Authority's net position was comprised of the following at November 30, 2020 and 2019:

| <u>2020</u> | Upper <u>Walikili</u> | Solid <u>Waste</u> | Hampton <u>Commons</u> | <u>Paulinskill</u> | <u>Total</u> |
|--|--|---|---------------------------|--------------------|--|
| Accrued OPEB Adjustments Accrued Unflunded Pension Adjustments Available for Use in Future Budgets | (\$5,643,207) (3,374,912) <u>6,260,644</u> | (\$13,390,088) (6,433,384) <u>7,829,635</u> | 188.437 | 400,537 | (\$19,033,295) (9,808,296) <u>14,679,253</u> |
| Total | <u>(\$2,757,475)</u> | <u>(\$11,993,837)</u> | <u>\$188,437</u> | <u>\$400,537</u> | <u>(\$ 14, 162, 338)</u> |
| | | | | | |
| <u>2019</u> | Upper <u>Wallkill</u> | Solid <u>Waste</u> | Hampton <u>Commons</u> | <u>Paulinskill</u> | Total |
| Accrued OPEB Adjustments Accrued Unfunded Pension Adjustments | (\$5,602,630) (3,545,069) | (\$13,285,748) (6,821,517) | | | (\$18,888,378) (10,366,586) |
| Available for Use in Future Budgets | <u>5,867,688</u> | 7,543,181 | 179,059 | 656,447 | 14,246,375 |
| Total | <u>(\$3, 280,011)</u> | <u>(\$12,564,084)</u> | <u>\$179,059</u> | <u>\$656,447</u> | <u>(\$15,008,589)</u> |

18. <u>Subsequent Events</u>

The Authority has evaluated subsequent events through February 1, 2022, the date which the financial statements were available to be issued and noted the following item for disclosure:

On June 8, 2021, The Sussex County Municipal Utilities Authority (SCMUA) issued a note in the principal amount of \$27,181,599 under the Water Bank Construction Financing Program of the New Jersey Infrastructure Bank for the construction of Stage 2 infrastructure and cell development design of a proposed six stage major modification of the Landfill. The proposed Stage 2 expansion project entails the design and construction of Landfill Phases 4 and 6B, the associated mechanically stabilized earth (MSE) berm, and Landfill infrastructure relocation. Construction will involve modification to, and expansion of, the Landfill's existing systems required for stormwater, leachate, and Landfill gas management, as well as the relocation of significant infrastructure at their existing Landfill at the SCMUA Solid Waste Facility (SWF) located at 34 South Route 94 in Lafayette Township. Construction of the proposed project will provide continued disposal capacity at the SWF for all 24 municipalities within the County of Sussex, which will lessen possible indirect adverse impacts to groundwater and surface water contamination that can result from illegal dumping of solid waste.

On August 17, 2021, the Authority issued \$5,375,000 County Secured Solid Waste Revenue Bonds (Landfill Expansion Project), Series 2021, as additional funding for the Landfill Expansion Project described above. These bonds bear interest at rates ranging from 3.00% to 4.00% and have final maturity of December 1, 2051. **Required Supplementary Information**

| | SUSSEX COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTIGORUTY Schedules of Required Supplementary Information Schedule of Authority's Share of Net Pension Liability - PERS Last 10 Fiscal Years* | SEX COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHOR Schedules of Required Supplementary Information dule of Authority's Share of Net Pension Liability - F Last 10 Fiscal Years* | TES AUTHORITY ry Information ion Liability - PERS | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|
| | 2020 | 2019 | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | | 2014 | 4 |
| Authority's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) | 0.0463069795% | 0.0461641298% | 0.0466565560% | 0.0458961702% | 0.0418126938% | 0.0411544622% | | 0.0444666926% | 36926% |
| Authority's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) | \$ 7,551,456 | \$ 8,318,076 | \$ 9,186,443 | \$ 10,683,895 | \$ 12,383,721 | \$ 9,23 | 9,238,352 | \$ 3,3, | 8,325,381 |
| Authority's covered payroll - PERS | \$ 3,639,487 | \$ 3,222,505 | \$ 3,263,132 | \$ 3,175,742 | \$ 3,153,643 | \$ 2,96 | 2,988,385 | \$ 2,8; | 2,824,420 |
| Authority's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payrol! | 207.49% | 258.12% | 281.52% | 336.42% | 392.68% | 30 | 309.14% | ň | 294.76% |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability | 58.32% | 56.27% | 53.60% | 48.10% | 40.14% | 4 | 47.93% | 47 | 52.08% |
| | | | | | | | | | |

Exhibit L-1

* GASB requires that ten years of information be presented. However, since fiscal year 2015 was the first year of GASB 68 implementation ten years is not presented. Each year thereafter, an additional year will be included until ten years of data is presented.

Exhibit L-2

SUSSEX COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY Schedules of Required Supplementary Information Schedule of Authority's Contributions - PERS Last 10 Fiscal Years*

| | | 2020 | | 2019 | | 2018 | | 2017 | | 2016 | | 2015 | ĺ | 2014 |
|--|---|-----------|----|-----------|---|--------------|----|--------------|---|--------------|---|-----------|----|-----------|
| Contractually required contribution | ⇔ | 449,041 | ₩ | 464,082 | ⇔ | 425,179 | \$ | 371,458 | θ | 353,818 | ь | 366,577 | \$ | 279,694 |
| Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution | S | (449,041) | ω | (464,082) | ь | \$ (425,179) | φ | \$ (371,458) | ម | \$ (353,818) | ÷ | (366,577) | 69 | (279,694) |
| Contribution deficiency (excess) | ω | 1 | φ | 1 | မ | Ţ | မ | J | ω | , | θ | ı | φ | 1 |
| Authority's covered payroll - PERS | ÷ | 3,639,487 | \$ | 3,222,505 | ⇔ | 3,263,132 | €9 | 3,175,742 | φ | 3,153,643 | ⇔ | 2,988,385 | \$ | 2,824,420 |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll | | 12.34% | | 14.40% | | 13.03% | | 11.70% | | 11.22% | | 12.27% | | 9.90% |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* GASB requires that ten years of information be presented. However, since fiscal year 2015 was the first year of GASB 68 implementation ten years is not presented. Each year thereafter, an additional year will be included until ten years of data is presented.

SUSSEX COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY Note to Required Schedules of Supplementary Information For the Fiscal Year Ended November 30, 2020

PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (PERS)

Change in benefit terms

None

Change in assumptions

The calculation of the discount rate used to measure the total pension liability is dependent upon the long-term expected rate of return, and the municipal bond index rate. There was a change in the municipal bond index rate from the prior measurement date to the current measurement date, resulting in a change in the discount rate from 6.28% to 7.00%. This change in the discount rate is considered to be a change in actuarial assumptions under GASBS No. 68.

| | I | 2020 | | 2019 | | 2018 | | 2017 |
|---|----------------|----------------------------|--------|--------------------------|--------|------------|-------|------------|
| Authority's proportion of the net OPEB liability (asset) | | 0.098849% | | 0.083161% | | 0.085938% | | 0.087689% |
| Authority's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability (asset) | \$ | 17,740,047 | \$ | 11,265,048 | ക | 13,463,578 | \$ | 17,902,491 |
| Authority's covered payroll | \$ | 3,639,487 | θ | 3,222,505 | φ | 3,263,132 | \$ | 3,175,742 |
| Authority's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll | | 487.43% | | 349.57% | | 412.60% | | 563.73% |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability | | 0.91% | | 1.98% | | 1.97% | | 1.03% |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB [iability] 0.91% 1.98% [iability] . * GASB requires that ten years of information be presented. However, since fiscal year 2017 was the first year of | sented. Howeve | 0.91% r. since fiscal v | ear 2(| 1.98% 117 was the fin | st ves | ۴. Of | 1.97% | 1.97% |

GASB 75 implementation ten years is not presented. Each year thereafter, an additional year will be included until ten ż, years of data is presented.

Exhibit RSI-1

SUSSEX COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY

Schedules of Required Supplementary Information Schedule of Authority's Share of Net OPEB Liability Last 10 Fiscal Years* **Exhibit RSI-2**

SUSSEX COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY Schedules of Required Supplementary Information Schedule of Authority's OPEB Contributions Last 10 Fiscal Years*

| 11.13% 11.38% 16.77% | trributions in relation to the (404,906) (366,578) (547,116) (531,383) (531,383) | ntractually required contribution 404,906 366,578 547,116 531,383 | 2020 2019 2018 2017 | 2017 531,383 (531,383) \$ 3,175,742 \$ 3,175,742 | 2018 547,116 (547,116) (547,116) \$ 3,263,132 16.77% | 2019 366,578) (366,578) \$ 3,222,505 11.38% | 2020 404,906 (404,906) \$ 3,639,487 | Contractually required contribution Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution Contribution deficiency (excess) Authority's covered payroll Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll |
|--|--|---|--|---|--|--|---|--|
| | itribution deficiency (excess) | on (547,116) (547,116) | on 404,906 366,578 547,116 on (404,906) (366,578) (547,116) | \$ 3,175,742 | \$ 3,263,132 | \$ 3,222,505 | \$ 3,639,487 | hority's covered payroll |
| \$ 3,639,487 \$ 3,222,505 \$ 3,263,132 | | ion (404,906) (366,578) (547,116) | tion 404,906 366,578 547,116 (404,906) (366,578) (547,116) | 3 | · | | L | ntribution deficiency (excess) |

* GASB requires that ten years of information be presented. However, since fiscal year 2017 was the first year of GASB 75 implementation ten years is not presented. Each year thereafter, an additional year will be included until ten years of data is presented. **Exhibit RSI-3**

SUSSEX COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY Schedules of Required Supplementary Information Schedule of Changes in the Authority's Proportionate Share of the State OPEB Contributions Last 10 Fiscal Years*

| 2017 | \$ 933,472 568,596 | (2,269,261) (366,092) 46,989 | (1,086,296) | 19,175,699 | \$ 18,089,403 | \$ 334,808 | 46,532 46,989 604 | (366,092) (7,800) | 55,131 | 131,871 | 187,002 | \$ 17,902,401 |
|------|---|---|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|---|---|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 2018 | \$ 770,207 656,637 | (3,116,442) (1,988,812) (362,333) 46,335 (361,215) | (4,355,563) | 18,089,403 | \$ 13,733,840 | \$ 361,966 | 46,018 46,395 1 004 | (362,333) (7,047) (3,733) | 83,260 | 187,002 | 270,262 | \$ 13,463,578 |
| 2019 | \$ 554,330 528,973 (1,583) | (1,164,189) (1,360,315) (391,006) 35,967 (443,795) | (2,241,618) | 13,733,840 | \$ 11,492,222 | \$ 288,082 | 36,470 35,967 4 014 | (391,006) (7,882) (8,733) | (43,088) | 270,262 | 227,174 | \$ 11,265,048 |
| 2020 | \$ 598,975 491,719 1,022 | 535,274 3,039,576 (460,853) 37,114 2,167,963 | 6,410,790 | 11,492,222 | \$ 17,903,012 | \$ 289,039 | 34,609 37,114 2,825 | 2,023 (460,853) (9,799) 42,856 | (64,209) | 227,174 | 162,965 | \$ 17,740,047 |
| | Total OPEB Liability: Service Cost Interest Changes of Benefit Terms | Unterence Beween Expected and Actual Experience Changes in Assumptions Benefit Payments Contributions - Members Change in Allocation | Net Change in Total OPEB Liability | Total OPEB Liability - Beginning | Total OPEB Ltability - Ending | Plan Fiduciary Net Position: Contributions - Employer | Contributions - Non-Employer Contributing Entities Contributions - Members | Net investment income Benefit Payments Administrative Expense Change in Allocation | Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position | Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Beginning | Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Ending | Authority's Net OPEB Llability |

* GASB requires that ten years of information be presented. However, since fiscal year 2017 was the first year of GASB 75 implementation ten years is not presented. Each year thereafter, an additional year will be included until ten years of data is presented.

SUSSEX COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY Note to Required Schedules of Supplementary Information For the Fiscal Year Ended November 30, 2020

Change in benefit terms

None

Change in assumptions

Assumptions used in calculating the OPEB liability are presented in Note 9.

Supplemental Schedules

| Schedule 1 Page 1 of 5 | | Internal Service Fund | | | 345,481 | 4,722 | | | 350,203 | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|--------------------------------|---|------------------|------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|---|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Totał | | | 16,350,477 944.232 | 39,410 | 162,000 | 2,526 324,160 | 17,822,805 | | | 455,486 | 6,231,070 | 7,407 | 260.521 | | 4,485,790 | | 2,486,236 |
| | | Wallkill Watershed Project | , | | 90,061 | 481 | | 18,719 | 109,261 | | | | | | | | | | |
| JORITY ON | ies | Other Sewer Companies | | | 4,646 | | | | 4,646 | | | | | | | | | | |
| SUSSEX COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS NOVEMBER 30, 2020 | Business-Type Activities Enterprise Funds | Paulinskill Water Reclamation Svstem | | | 543,756 | 792 | | 5,407 | 549,955 | | | | | | | | 20,420 | | 159,208 |
| Y MUNICIPAL UTILITI 6 STATEMENT OF NET PROPRIETARY FUNDS NOVEMBER 30, 2020 | Busi F | Hampton Commons Wastewater Svstem | | | 178,630 15 518 | 247 | | 2,526 5,407 | 202,328 | | | | | | | | 14,601 | | |
| JSSEX COUNTY COMBINING | | Solid Waste Svstern | for the second sec | | 8,812,048 507 978 | 18,272 | 162,000 | 181,284 | 9,681,532 | | | 103,127 | 6,231,070 | | | | 2,693,028 | | |
| S | | Upper Wallkill Wastewater Svstem | | | 6,721,336 420 786 | 19,618 | | 113,343 | 7,275,083 | | | 352,359 | | 7,407 | 260.521 | | I,757,741 | | 2,327,028 |
| | | | <u>Assets:</u> | Current Assets: Timmerined: | Cash and Cash Equivalents Accounts Descrimble Mart | Prepaid Expenses | Due from State of New Jersey | Due from Solid Waste Due from Central Services | Total Uzrestricted Current Assets: | Restricted: | Phase II Construction Account: | Cash and Cash Equivalents | Due from NJ Infrastructure Bank | Due from Central Services | Phase III Construction Account Cash and Cash Equivalents | Renewal and Replacement Account: | Cash and Cash Equivalents | Current Debt Service Accounts: | Cash and Cash Equivalents |

-91-

| Schedule 1 Page 2 of 5 | | Internal Service Fund | | | | 259,551 394,478 | 654,029 | 1,004,232 |
|--|--|--|--|---|--|---|----------------------------------|----------------------|
| | | Total | 21,519 | 3,389,000 | 3,487,803 1,174,818 9,624 45,159 11,296,493 | | 33,350,926 | 51,173,731 |
| | | Wallkill Watershed Project | | | | | • | 109,261 |
| IORITY ON | ies | Other Sewer Companies | | | | | • | 4,646 |
| TILITIES AUTE DF NET POSITIO FUNDS , 2020 | Business-Type Activities Enterprise Funds | Paulinskill Water Reclarnation System | | | | | 179,628 | 729,583 |
| EX COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHO COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS NOVEMBER 30, 2020 | Busir E | Hampton Commons Wastewater System | | | | | 14,601 | 216,929 |
| SUSSEX COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS NOVEMBER 30, 2020 | - | Solid Waste System | 7,437 | 2,227,625 | 3,487,803 1,174,818 9,624 45,159 11,296,493 | | 27,276,184 | 36,957,716 |
| S | | Upper Wallköll Wastewater System | 14,082 | 1,161,375 | | | 5,880,513 | 13,155,596 |
| | | | Retained Percentages Account: Cash and Cash Equivalents | Optiations. Cash and Cash Equivalents Cell Closure Account. | Can cover excount. Cash and Cash Equivalents Due from NJ Infrastructure Bank Due from Central Services Landfili Postchosure Account: Cash and Cash Equivalents Investments | Unexrapioyment Trust Account: Cash and Cash Equivalents Investments | Total Restricted Current Assets: | Total Current Assets |

| | | • | PROPRIETARY FUNDS NOVEMBER 30, 2020 | 0, 2020 | | | | |
|---|----------------------|--------------|--|--|--------------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| | | | Bus | Business-Type Activities Enterprise Funds | tties | | | |
| | Upper | | Hampton | Paulinskill | | | | |
| | Wallkill | Solid | Commons | Water | Other | Wallkill | | Internal |
| | Wastewater Svstem | Wastern | Wastewater System | Keclamation | Sewer Companies | Watershed Project | Total | Service Fund |
| Non-Current Assets | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Assets: | | | | | | | | |
| Land | 573,834 | 2,770,568 | 32,741 | 456,782 | | | 3,833,925 | |
| Improvements | 23,065,111 | 56,646,064 | | | | | 79,711,175 | |
| Buildings | 41,010,239 | 12,902,153 | 510,231 | 12,317,902 | | | 66,740,525 | |
| Machinery and Equipment | 12,683,461 | 9,759,446 | 764,817 | 386,388 | | 6,214 | 23,600,326 | |
| Accumulated Depreciation | (54,008,928) | (64,803,500) | (1,127,954) | (1,282,762) | | (4,039) | (121,227,183) | |
| Construction in Progress | | 3,875,793 | | | | | 3,875,793 | |
| Total Non-Current Assets | 23,323,717 | 21,150,524 | 179,835 | 11,878,310 | ľ | 2,175 | 56,534,561 | 1 |
| Total Assets | 36,479,313 | 58,108,240 | 396,764 | 12,607,893 | 4,646 | 111,436 | 107,708,292 | 1,004,232 |
| Deferred Ortflores of Decourses | | | | | | | | |
| Deferred Outflows - PERS | 290,132 | 710,323 | | | | | 1,000,455 | |
| Deferred Outflows - OPEB | 1,880,191 | 4,802,075 | | | | | 6,682,266 | |
| Deferred Losses on Early Retirement of Debt | 1,193,994 | | | | | | 1,193,994 | |
| Total Deferred Outflows of Resources | 3,364,317 | 5,512,398 | , | , | - | | 8,876,715 | t |

<u>Schedule 1</u> Page 3 of 5

| Schedule 1 Page 4 of 5 | | | Internal | Service | Fund | | | 2,717 | 6,295 | | 341,191 | | | | | | | 350,203 | | | | | | | | | | | | " | 240 202 | 507500C |
|--|--|-------------|----------|-------------|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--|---------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | | | | Total | | | • | 1,083,422 | 506,575 | I | 137,080 | 4,646 | | 876,393 | 27,000 | | 2,635,116 | | 1,250,206 | 545,999 | 21,519 | 804,604 | | 2,361,514 | | 7,479,947 | 1,035,782 | | 13,499,571 | 16 124 6 8 7 | 1005-01601 |
| | | | Wallkill | Watershed | Project | | | | 3,493 | | | | | | | | | 3,493 | | | | | | | | | | | | " | 2 402 | - |
| JORITY ON | ies | | Other | Sewer | Companies | | | | | | | | 4,646 | | | | | 4,646 | | | | | | | | | | | | , | A 646 | - |
| SEX COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHOI COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS NOVEMBER 30, 2020 | Business-Type Activities Enterprise Funds | Paulinskill | Water | Reclamation | System | | | | 12,338 | | | 137,080 | | | | | | 149,418 | | | | | | | 126,514 | | | 96,358 | | 222,872 | 277 200 | 0474710 |
| Y MUNICIPAL UTILITI G STATEMENT OF NET PROPRIETARY FUNDS NOVEMBER 30, 2020 | Busi | | Commons | Wastewater | System | | | | 4,391 | | | | | | | | | 4,391 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 201 | 1664 |
| SUSSEX COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS NOVEMBER 39, 2020 | | | Solid | Waste | System | | | | 936,982 | 356,691 | | | | | 876,393 | 27,000 | | 2,197,066 | | 1,250,206 | | 7,437 | 804,604 | | | | 7,479,947 | | | 9,542,194 | 11 720 260 | ANT'LE' TT |
| 2 | | Upper | Walkfil | Wastewater | System | | | | 126,218 | 149,884 | | | | | | | | 276,102 | | | 545,999 | 14,082 | | | 2,235,000 | | | 939,424 | | 3,734,505 | A 010 607 | 100°010°+ |
| | | | | | T to hilition | Current Liabilities: | Payable from Unrestricted Assets: | Payroll Taxes Payable | Accounts Payable | Accounts Payable - PERS | Due to Other Funds | Prepaid Sewer Charges | Escrow Deposits Payable | Bonds and Loans Payable - | Current Portion | Accrued Interest on Loans | Total Current Liabilities Payable from | Unrestricted Assets | Payable from Restricted Assets: | Accounts Payable: Cell Closure | Accounts Payable | Retainage Payable | Lease Payable | Bonds and Loans Payable - | Current Portion | Construction Loan Payable - | NJ Infrastructure Bank | Accrued Interest on Bonds | Total Current Liabilities Payable from | Restricted Assets | T-1-1-1 | 10131 Current Lagournes |

.

-94-

| <u>Schedule 1</u> Page 5 of 5 | | | Internal Service | Fund | | | | | | | | | | ſ | 350,203 | | | | | | 654,029 | | 654,029 |
|--|--|-------------|------------------------|-----------|---|-------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---|-------------------|--|-------------------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|---|--|---|----------------------------|--------------------|
| · . • | | | | Total | | 35,442,763 7 280 470 | 5,167,233 | | 324,949 | 740.047 | 1/ | I 6,504,202 | 732,695 | 90,743,815 | 106,878,502 | 3,257,295 7,975,514 547 150 | 890 082 11 | | 3,842,008 | 1,450,454 4,485,790 3,389,000 (1,740,511) | , | 652,134 (14,162,338) | (2,083,463) |
| SUSSEX COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORETY COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS NOVEMBER 30, 2020 | | | Waltkulf Watershed | Project | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 3,493 | | | | 2,175 | | | 105,768 | 107,943 |
| | ies | ţ | Other Sewer | Companies | | | | | | | | | | • | 4,646 | | | | | | | | ۱ ۱ |
| | Business-Type Activities Enterprise Funds | Paulinskill | Water Reclamation | System | | 027 080 2 | 011-000-01 | | | | | | | 7,280,470 | 7,652,760 | | | | 4,471,326 | 62,850 20,420 | | 400,537 | 4,955,133 |
| | Busì | | Commons Wastewater | System | | | | | | | | | | • | 4,391 | | | | 179,835 | 14,601 | | 9,500 188,437 | 392,373 |
| | | | Solid Waste | System | | | 5,167,233 | | | 4,851,461 | 14,904,941 | 16,504,202 | 531,224 | 39,609,061 | 51,348,321 | 2,292,246 5,637,222 100 401 | 020 801 8 | 66667160 | 12,957,053 | 2,693,028 2,227,625 (1,740,511) | | (11,993,837) | 4,143,358 |
| | | Upper | Walikiil Wastewater | System | | 35,442,763 | | | 324,949 | 2,699,995 | on1'021'0 | | 201,471 | 43,854,284 | 47,864,891 | 965,049 2,338,292 357 648 | 000 199 E | 500°100°C | (13,768,381) | 1,387,604 1,757,741 1,161,375 | | 536,866 (2,757,475) | (11,682,270) |
| | | | | | Non-Current Liabilities: Revenue and Revenue Refunding | Bonds Payable | USUA LORUS FAYADIC NJEIT LOANS PAVADIC | Loans Payable to County of Sussex: | Planning Loan | Net Pension Liability | Net OPEB Liability Accessed I tabilities - Closure and | Postclosure Costs | Accrued Liabilities - Compensated Absences | Total Non-Current Liabilities | Total Liabilities | Deferred Inflows of Resources: Deferred Inflows - PERS Deferred Inflows - OPEB Part Deferred Inflows - OPEB | Doud richnum - Ive. Tytel Deferred Informe of Decompose | 1011 1012111 1012111 10121111 1012111111 | Net Position: Invested in Capital Assets, net of related debt Restricted- | Current Debt Service Renewal and Replacement Operations Landfill Cell Closure/Postclosure | Unemployment Insurance Unrestricted: | Designated Undesignated | Total Net Position |

-95-

| <u>dule 2</u> | 1 of 2 |
|---------------|--------|
| Sche | Page |

SUSSEX COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORUTY COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED NOVEMBER 30, 2020

| | | | Busi F | Business-Type Activities Enterprise Funds | vities Is | | | |
|---|------------|------------|------------|--|--------------|-----------|------------|------------------|
| | Upper | | Hampton | Pauliuskill | | | | |
| | Walkdil | Solid | Commons | Water | Other | Wallkill | | Internal |
| | Wastewater | Waste | Wastewater | Reclamation | Sewer | Watershed | | Service |
| | System | System | System | System | Companies | Project | Total | Fund |
| Operating Revenues | | | | | | | | |
| User Charges | 5,331,098 | | 172,912 | 599,500 | | | 6,103,510 | 1,403,348 |
| Treatment of Sludge, Septage and Leachate | 1,260,670 | | | | | | 1,260,670 | |
| Operating and Maintenance Charges-Municipal | 176,500 | | | | | | 176,500 | |
| Tipping Fees | | 11,699,545 | | | | | 11,699,545 | |
| Recycling Markets | | 147,325 | | | | | 147,325 | |
| Connection Fees | 587,407 | | | 854 | | | 588,261 | |
| Operating Grants | | 162,000 | | | | 306,639 | 468,639 | |
| Finance Charges | 16,755 | 3,137 | | | | | 19,892 | |
| Interest | 28,787 | 38,298 | | 2,631 | | | 69,716 | 6,380 |
| Other | 23,452 | 278,770 | | | | | 302,222 | 7,411 |
| | 7,424,669 | 12,329,075 | 172,912 | 602,985 | | 306,639 | 20,836,280 | 1,417,139 |
| Operating Expenses | | | | | | | | |
| Admmistration, Operating, Maintenance and | 212 200 6 | 326 128 2 | 1 64 060 | 202 050 | | 244 656 | 10 CTB 400 | 1 402 748 |
| Keserves Other | 0+0,040,0 | C)7*T10'1 | 104-400 | 202,202 | | 000 | - | 1,405,540 649 |
| Depreciation Expense | 2,576,808 | 2,101,741 | 17,470 | 324,607 | | 1,243 | 5,021,869 | |
| | 6,572,354 | 9,973,016 | 181,530 | 627,569 | ' | 345,899 | 17,700,368 | 1,403,997 |
| Operating Income | 852,315 | 2,356,059 | (8,618) | (24,584) | ' | (39,260) | 3,135,912 | 13,142 |

SUSSEX COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED NOVEMBER 30, 2020

Business-Type Activities

| | | | I | Enterprise Funds | 2 | | | |
|---|--------------|-------------|------------|------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|----------|
| | Upper | | Hampton | Paulinskill | | | | |
| | Wallkill | Solid | Commons | Water | Other | Wallkill | | Internal |
| | Wastewater | Waste | Wastewater | Reclamation | Sewer | Watershed | | Service |
| | System | System | System | System | Companies | Project | Total | Fund |
| Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses) | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on Investments | 7,421 | 226,380 | | | | | 233,801 | |
| Budget Approp Renewal and Replacement | 175,000 | 500,000 | 14,000 | | | | 689,000 | |
| Budget Approp Cell Closure | | 300,000 | | | | | 300,000 | |
| Budget Approp Vernon Rate Stabilization | 11,104 | | | | | | 11,104 | |
| Interest Expense | (315,353) | (83,088) | | (193,519) | | | (591,960) | |
| Accreted Interest on Capital Appreciation Bonds | (1,484,928) | | | | | | (1,484,928) | |
| Amortization of Bond Discount, Premiums | (58,864) | 28,499 | | | | | (30,365) | |
| Investment Expenses | | (147,530) | | | | | (147, 530) | |
| Debt Issuance Costs | | (74,059) | | | | | (74,059) | |
| Cell Closure Expenditures (Net) | | (1,016,260) | | | | | (1,016,260) | |
| Postclosure Expenditures (Net) | | (1,137,711) | | | | | (1,137,711) | |
| Gain on Disposal of Capital Assets | | 185,387 | 2,526 | | | | 187,913 | |
| Vernon Rate Stabilization | (40,000) | | | | | Ì | (40,000) | |
| Total Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses) | (1,705,620) | (1,218,382) | 16,526 | (193,519) | ' | | (3,100,995) | ' |
| Change in Net Position | (853,305) | 1,137,677 | 7,908 | (218,103) | ı | (39,260) | 34,917 | 13,142 |
| Net Position - Beginning | (10,828,965) | 3,005,681 | 384,465 | 5,173,236 | • | 147,203 | (2,118,380) | 640,887 |
| Net Position - Ending | (11,682,270) | 4,143,358 | 392,373 | 4,955,133 | • | 107,943 | (2,083,463) | 654,029 |

| SUSSEX COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY | FRUCTULE AND FUNDS |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS | FOR THE YEAR ENDED NOVEMBER 30, 2020 |

| | Internal Service Fund | 1,403,348 7,411 6,380 (806,300) (420,937) | (72,285) | 117,617 |
|--|---|---|---|---|
| | Total | 19,712,964 1,017,730 303,517 449,959 (3,522,107) (1,853,706) | (6,843,125) (40,000) (469,478) | 8,755,754 (2,960,985) (2,960,985) |
| | Wallkill Watershed Project | 306,639 (221,901) (99,084) | (20,742) | (35,088) |
| ities | Other Sewer Companies | | | |
| Business-Type Activities Enterprise Funds | Paulinskill Water Reclamation System | 736,580 854 2,631 | (298,350) (195,116) | 246,599 (123,299) (123,299) |
| Busi | Hampton Commons Wastewater System | 165,162 | (165,093) | 69 |
| | Solid Waste System | 11,939,145 389,262 264,678 143,320 (2,342,943) (1,268,543) | (3,809,927) (86,255) | 5,228,737 (762,686) (762,686) |
| | Upper Wallkill Wastewater System | 6,872,077 627,614 36,208 (957,263) (486,079) | $\begin{array}{c} (2,549,013) \\ (40,000) \\ (188,107) \end{array}$ | 3,315,437 (2,075,000) (2,075,000) |

| | SUSSEX CC COMD FOR 1 | SUSSEX COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS PROPRIETARY FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED NOVEMBER 30, 2020 | Y MUNICHAL UTILITH IG STATEMENT OF CAS PROPRIETARY FUNDS TEAR ENDED NOVEMBI | ES AUTHORIT 3H FLOWS ER 30, 2020 | × | | | 1 10 2 AB |
|--|---|---|--|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| | | | Busi E | Business-Type Activities Enterprise Funds | ties | | | |
| | Upper Wallkill Wastewater System | Solid Waste System | Hampton Commons Wastewater System | Paulinskill Water Reclamation System | Other Sewer Companies | Wallkill Watershed Project | Total | Internal Service Fund |
| Cash Flows from Investing Activities: Capital Expenditures Vernon Rate Stabilization Approp. ene wal and R. ² placement Approp. Rell Closure Approp. Investment Exp ^{entees} sales (purchase ⁸⁾ ⁵¹ investments | (527,091) 11,104 175,000 | (3,029,350) 500,000 300,000 (147,530) (378,444) | (45,947) 14,000 | (286,937) | | | (3,889,325) 11,104 689,000 300,000 (147,530) (378,444) | (6,367) |
| N Cash Provided by (Used in) Investing Activities | (340,987) | (2,755,324) | (31,947) | (286,937) | | 1 | (3,415,195) | (6,367) |
| Net Increase (Decrease) In Cash and Cash Equivalents | 899,450 | 1,710,727 | (31,878) | (163,637) | ı | (35,088) | 2,379,574 | 111,250 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents-Beginning of Y ear | 11,694,992 | 15,665,500 | 225,109 | 887,021 | 4,646 | 125,149 | 28,602,417 | 493,782 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents-End of Year | 12,594,442 | 17,376,227 | 193,231 | 723,384 | 4,646 | 90,061 | 30,981,991 | 605,032 |
| Classified As: Current Assets Restricted Assets | 6,721,336 5,873,106 | 8,812,048 8,564,179 | 178,630 14,601 | 543,756 179,628 | 4,646 | 90,061 | 16,350,477 14,631,514 | 345,481 259,551 |
| | 12,594,442 | 17,376,227 | 193,231 | 723,384 | 4,646 | 90,061 | 30,981,991 | 605,032 |

Schedule 3 Page 2 of 3

| | | | Bus. I | Business-Type Activities Enterprise Funds | ities s | | | |
|---|---|--------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| | Upper Walkul Wastewater System | Solid Waste System | Hampton Commons Wastewater System | Paulinskill Water Reclamation System | Other Sewer Companies | Wallkill Watershed Project | Total | Internal Service Fund |
| Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities | | | | | | | | |
| | 852,315 | 2,356,059 | (8,618) | (24,584) | 1 | (39,260) | 3,135,912 | 13,142 |
| Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income/(Loss) to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities: | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation and Amortization | 2,576,808 | 2,101,741 | 17,470 | 324,607 | | 1,243 | 5,021,869 | |
| Pension Adjustment - PERS | (20,273) | (31,442) | | | | | (51,715) | |
| | 40,577 | 104,340 | | | | | 144,917 | |
| Interest Received on Non-Operating Investments | 7,421 | 226,380 | | | | | 233,801 | |
| | (188,107) | (86,255) | - | (195,116) | | | (469,478) | |
| Other Non-Operating Expenses | (40,000) | 107,355 | | | | | 67,355 | |
| Decrease (Increase) In: | | | | | | | | |
| Accounts and Accrued Interest Receivable | 103,809 | 92,275 | (1,750) | | | | 188,334 | |
| Due from State of New Jersey | | (18,680) | | | | | (18,680) | |
| Due from Central Services | (34,088) | (50, 264) | (2,594) | (2,594) | | (271) | (89, 811) | |
| | (194) | (181) | (2) | (8) | | (293) | (678) | (48) |
| Increase (Decrease) In: | | | | | | | | |
| Current Liabilities Payable from Unrestricted | | | | | | | | |
| | 25,845 | 398,407 | 1,563 | 144,294 | | 3,493 | 573,602 | 104,523 |
| Non-Current Liabilities | (8,676) | 29,002 | | | | | 20,326 | |
| Net Cash Provided by (Used in) | | | | | | | | |
| | 3,315,437 | 5,228,737 | 69 | 246,599 | • | (35.088) | 8.755.754 | 117.617 |

.

<u>Schedule 3</u> Page 3 of 3

> SUSSEX COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

<u>Schedule 4</u> Page 1 of 2

SUSSEX COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY

UPPER WALLKULL FACILITIES FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUE, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION uanotansa ana uny manotansa a

| | | | | Restricted | | |
|---|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
| | | Invested in | | | | |
| | | Capital | Current | Renewal and | | |
| | Unrestricted | Assets | Debt Service | Replacement | Operations | Total |
| Operating Revenue: | | | | | | |
| User Charges - Sewer | 5,331,098 | | | | | 5,331,098 |
| Treatment of Sludge | 103,307 | | | | | 103,307 |
| Treatment of Septage | 910,642 | | | | | 910,642 |
| Treatment of Leachate | 246,721 | | | | | 246,721 |
| Operating and Maintenance Charges | 176,500 | | | | | 176,500 |
| Connection Fees | 587,407 | | | | | 587,407 |
| Other | 23,452 | | | | | 23,452 |
| Interest | 28,787 | | | | | 28,787 |
| Finance Charges | 16,755 | | | | | 16,755 |
| | 7,424,669 | 0 | 0 | 0 | C | 7.424.669 |
| | | , | | Ŷ | * | |
| Operating Expenses: Cost of Providing Services | 3,145,054 | | | | | 3,145,054 |
| Administrative and General Expense | 664,388 | | | | | 664,388 |
| Reserves | 186,104 | | | | | 186,104 |
| Depreciation | | 2,576,808 | | | | 2,576,808 |
| | 3,995,546 | 2,576,808 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,572,354 |
| Operating Income | 3,429,123 | (2,576,808) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 852,315 |

<u>Schedule 4</u> Page 2 of 2

UPPER WALLKILL FACILITIES FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUE, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION RESTRICTED AND UNRESTRICTED SUSSEX COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED NOVEMBER 30, 2020

| | | | | Restricted | | |
|---|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|------------|--------------|
| | | Invested in | | | | |
| | | Capital | Current | Renewal and | | |
| | Unrestricted_ | Assets | Debt Service | Replacement | Operations | Total |
| Non-Operating Revenue: | | | | | | |
| Interest | | | | 7,421 | | 7,421 |
| - Budget Appropriation - Reserve for | | | | | | |
| Vernon Rate Stabilization | 11,104 | | | 000 321 | | 11,104 |
| budget Appropriation - K&K Non-Oneratino Exnenses: | | | | 1/2,000 | | 000,67.1 |
| Interest Expense | (315,353) | | | | | (315,353) |
| Accretion | | (1,484,928) | | | | (1,484,928) |
| Renewal and Replacement Expenses | | 329,750 | | (329,750) | | 0 |
| Vernon Rate Stabilization | (40,000) | | | | | (40,000) |
| Amortization | (58,864) | | | | | (58,864) |
| Net Income/(Loss) Before | | | | | | |
| Contributions and Transfers | 3,026,010 | (3,731,986) | 0 | (147,329) | 0 | (853,305) |
| Contributions | | | | | | 0 |
| Transfers: | | | | | | |
| Bond Principal Payments | (2,075,000) | 2,075,000 | | | | 0 |
| Other | (226,370) | 74,941 | 28.704 | | 122,725 | 0 |
| Increase (Decrease) in Net Position | 724,640 | (1,582,045) | 28,704 | (147,329) | 122,725 | (853,305) |
| Net Position - December 1, | (2,945,249) | (12,186,336) | 1,358,900 | 1,905,070 | 1,038,650 | (10,828,965) |
| Net Position - November 30, | (2,220,609) | (13,768,381) | 1,387,604 | 1,757,741 | 1,161,375 | (11,682,270) |
| Designated | 536,866 | | | | | |
| Undesignated | (2,757,475) (2,220,609) | | | | | |

<u>Schedule 5</u> Page 1 of 2

SUSSEX COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY

UPPER WALLKILL FACILITIES FUND SCHEDULE OF CASH RECEIPTS, CASH DISB^{URSEI}VIENTS AND CHANGES IN CASH AND INVEST₁^{MENTS} UNRESTRICTED AND RESTRICTED _{ACCO}UNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED NOVEMBER 30, 2020

| | Trustee Revenue Account | Revenue Operating Account | Petty Cash | Renewal and Renlacement | Vernon Twp. Stabilization Fund | Phase II Construction |
|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments - December 1, 2019 | 1,837,706 | 123,761 | 400 | 1,905,070 | 325,323 | 415,895 |
| Cash Receipts: User and Other Charges Interest Other Transfers | 4,344 7,491,175 | 7,459,691 142,286 4,622.785 | | 7,421 175,000 | 11,104 | 1,589 3,375 329,750 |
| Total Cash Receipts | 7,495,519 | 12.224.762 | L | 182,421 | 11,104 | 334,714 |
| Cash and Investments Available | 9,333,225 | 12,348,523 | 400 | 2,087,491 | 336,427 | 750,609 |
| Cash Disbursements: Operations Bond Interest Payments Bond Principal Payments | | 4,625,108 | | 00L 00L 0 | 40,000 | 030 905 |
| Lransters Total Cash Disbursements | 7,768,747 | 12,116,283 | | 329,750 | 40,000 | 398,250 |
| Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments - November 30, 2020 | 1.564,478 | 232,240 | 400 | 1,757,741 | 296,427 | 352,359 ' |
| Analysis of Balance: Unrestricted Restricted | 403,103 1,16 <u>1.375</u> | 232,240 | 400 | 1,757,741 | 296,427 | 352,359 |
| | 1,564,478 | 232,240 | 400 | 1,757,741 | 296,427 | 352,359 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents Investments | 1,564,478 | 232,240 | 400 | 1,757,741 | 296,427 | 352,359 |
| | I,564,47 <u>8</u> | 232,240 | 400 | 1.757.741 | 296,427 | 352,359 |
| Analysis of Restricted Accounts: Operations | <u>1,161.375</u> 1,161.375 | | | | | |

×

R.

4

<u>Schedule 5</u> Page 2 of 2

SUSSEX COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY

UPPER WALLKILL FACILITIES FUND SCHEDULE OF CASH RECERTS, CASH DISBURSEMENTS AND CHANGES IN CASH AND INVESTICE UNRESTRICTED AND RESTRICTEL, ACCOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED NOVEMBER 30, 2020

| | | Future | Phase III | | | |
|---|----------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|---|
| | Debt Service | Debt Service | Construction | General | Retainage | Total |
| Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments - Decomber 1, 2019 | 2,587,947 | 1 | 260,521 | 4,224,286 | 14,082 | 11,694,992 |
| | 4,605 | | | 18,249 | | 7,459,691 36,208 331 765 |
| | 2,001,617 | | | 1.542.595 | | 15,987,922 |
| | 2,006,222 | | • | 1,560,844 | 1 | 23,815,586 |
| Cash and Investments Available | 4,594,169 | T | 260,521 | 5,785,130 | 14,082 | 35,510,578 |
| | 188,106 2,075,000 | | | | | 4,665,108 188,106 2,075,000 15,987,922 |
| | 2,263,106 | ŧ | • | | • | 22,916,136 |
| Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments - November 30, 2020 | 2,331,063 | | 260,521 | 5.785,130 | , 14.082 | 12,594,442 |
| | 4,035 2,327,028 | I | 260,521 | 5,785,130 | 14,082 | 6,721,336 5,873,106 |
| | 2,331,063 | T | 260,521 | 5.785.130 | 14,082 | 12,594,442 |
| | 2,331,063 | на I | 260,521 | 5,785,130 | 14,082 | 12,594,442 |
| | 2,331,063 | - | 260,521 | 5,785,130 | 14.082 | 12,594,442 |

UPPER WALLKILL FACILITIES FUND SCHEDULE OF OPERATING REVENUES AND COST FUNDED BY OPERATING REVENUES COMPARED TO BUDGET YEAR ENDED NOVEMBER 30, 2020 WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR YEAR ENDED NOVEMBER 30, 2019

| | FY 2020 Budget | FY 2020 Budget After Modifications | FY2020 Actual | FY 2019 Actual |
|---|-------------------|--|------------------|-------------------|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| User Charges - Sewer | 5,331,100 | 5,331,100 | 5,331,098 | 5,267,001 |
| Treatment of Sludge | 83,000 | 83,000 | 103,307 | 111,745 |
| Treatment of Septage | 740,000 | 740,000 | 910,642 | 887,918 |
| Treatment of Leachate | 250,000 | 250,000 | 246,721 | 246,046 |
| Connection Fees | 64,000 | 64,000 | 587,407 | 362,445 |
| Operating and Maintenance Charges to Municipalities | 190,000 | 190,000 | 176,500 | 176,500 |
| Other | 30,000 | 30,000 | 23,452 | 142,706 |
| Interest Income from Operating Investments | 96,000 | 96,000 | 28,787 | 119,095 |
| Finance Charges | · · · · · · | | 16,755 | 12,152 |
| Total Operating Revenue | 6,784,100 | 6,784,100 | 7,424,669 | 7,325,608 |
| Expenses: | | | | |
| Cost of Providing Services: | | | | |
| (I) Salaries, Operating Staff | 973,000 | 973,000 | 957,263 | 824,959 |
| (2) Fringe Benefits, Operating Staff | 467,900 | 467,900 | 388,197 | 386,412 |
| (2) PERS | 122,000 | 122,000 | 97,882 | 106,276 |
| (3) Utilities | 431,000 | 431,000 | 382,613 | 413,558 |
| (4) Motor Vehicles & Equipment | 16,000 | 16,000 | 7,456 | 8,292 |
| (5) Stationary Equipment | 51,000 | 51,000 | 34,578 | 38,440 |
| (6) Electrical Equipment/Repair | 19,000 | 19,000 | 18,020 | 11,291 |
| (7) Insurance, Plant Operations | 240,000 | 240,000 | 235,221 | 233,085 |
| (8) Testing Services | 14,500 | 14,500 | 7,783 | 9,134 |
| (10) Outside Services | 579,000 | 579,000 | 808,074 | 601,140 |
| (11) Safety Equipment | 6,000 | 6,000 | 3,176 | 1,971 |
| (12) Chemicals & Wood Chips | 118,000 | 118,000 | 93,777 | 103,426 |
| (13) Miscellaneous Plant Supplies | 15,000 | 15,000 | 10,846 | 4,645 |
| (14) Taxes and Fees | 59,000 | 59,000 | 54,736 | 54,299 |
| (15) Laboratory Supplies | 11,400 | 11,400 | 13,082 | 7,742 |
| (16) Custodial Supplies | 4,000 | 4,000 | 2,165 | 1,656 |
| (17) Purchases Related to Operating and | | | , | , |
| Maintenance Services | 12,000 | 12,000 | 9,881 | 78,289 |
| Subtotal Cost of Providing Services | 3,138,800 | 3,138,800 | 3,124,750 | 2,884,615 |

UPPER WALLKILL FACILITIES FUND SCHEDULE OF OPERATING REVENUES AND COST FUNDED BY OPERATING REVENUES COMPARED TO BUDGET YEAR ENDED NOVEMBER 30, 2020 WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR YEAR ENDED NOVEMBER 30, 2019

| | FY 2020 Budget | FY2020 Budget After Modifications | FY2020 Actual | FY2019 Actual |
|--|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------|
| Administrative Expenses: | | | | |
| Seminars and Dues | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,049 | 5,34 2 |
| Indirect Administrative Expenses | 658,000 | 658,000 | 586,8 46 | 620,979 |
| Engineering Consulting Fees | 31,000 | 31,000 | 24,322 | 9,968 |
| Trustee Fees | 15,000 | 15,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| General Legal Fees | 15,000 | 15,000 | 28,019 | 26,530 |
| Office Supplies | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,420 | 1,850 |
| Printing | 300 | 300 | | 195 |
| Travel & Expenses, Administrative Staff | 50 0 | 500 | 179 | 169 |
| General Advertising | 1,000 | 1,000 | 988 | 702 |
| Personal Services | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,754 | 5,142 |
| COVID-19 Expenses | | | 811 | |
| Subtotal Administrative Expenses | 737,800 | 737,800 | 664,388 | 675,877 |
| Capital Outlay | 278,000 | 278,000 | <u> </u> | - |
| Reserves: | | | | |
| Renewal and Replacement | 175,000 | 175,000 | 175,000 | 175,000 |
| Vernon Rate Stabilization | 35,000 | 35,000 | 11,104 | 24 ,274 |
| Subtotal Reserves | 210,000 | 210,000 | 186,104 | 199,274 |
| Debt Service: | | | | |
| Interest Expense | 1,031,800 | 1,031,800 | 315,353 ⁽¹⁾ | 344,080 |
| Bond Principal | 1,387,700 | 1,387,700 | 1,387,700 | 1,360,000 |
| Subtotal Debt Service | 2,419,500 | 2,419,500 | 1,703,053 | 1,704,080 |
| Total Costs Funded by Operating Revenues | 6,784,100 | 6,784,100 | 5,678,295 | 5,463,846 |

(1) Does not include accreted interest on capital appreciation bonds.

UPPER WALLKILL FACILITIES FUND SCHEDULE OF OPERATING REVENUES AND COST FUNDED BY OPERATING REVENUES COMPARED TO BUDGET YEAR ENDED NOVEMBER 30, 2020 WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR YEAR ENDED NOVEMBER 30, 2019

| | FY2020 Budget | FY 2020 Budget After Modifications | FY 2020 Actual | FY2019 Actual |
|---|------------------|--|-------------------|------------------|
| Excess or (Deficit) in Actual Revenues and Expenses | | | 1 746 274 | 1 9 61 7 6 9 |
| - | | | 1,746,374 | 1,861,762 |
| Reconciliation of Budgetary Basis To Change in Net Position; | | | | |
| Depreciation | | | (0 576 000) | (0, 600, 040) |
| Amortization of: | | | (2,576,808) | (2,538,348) |
| Deferred Gains/Losses on Early Extinguishment of Debt | | | (80,566) | (80,566) |
| Bond Premiums | | | 21.702 | 21,702 |
| Accreted Interest - Capital Appreciation Bonds | | | (1,484,928) | (1,494,868) |
| Adjustment for Pension Expense | | | 20,273 | (57,877) |
| Adjustment for OPEB Expense | | | (40,577) | 141,839 |
| Contributions | | | | 18,650 |
| Interest on Non-Operating Investments | | | 7,421 | 29,638 |
| Other Non-Operating Revenues | | | 175,000 | 175,000 |
| Other Non-Operating Expenses | | | (40,000) | (100,000) |
| Vernon Rate Stabilization | | | 11,104 | 24,274 |
| Bond Principal Payments | | | 1,387,700 | 1,360,000 |
| | | | (2,599,679) | (2,500,556) |
| Change in Net Position | | | (853,305) | (638,794) |

| | | | Balance Navi 30 2020 | 1001 JU, 201, 2020 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 26,826,361 | |
|--|--|------------|-------------------------|---------------------|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|--|
| | | Paid or | Refunded | 0707-6107 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1,845,000 | |
| | | | Accreted | rmcipal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1,300,534 | |
| | | | Issued | 0707-6107 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UTHORITY | ND (ABLE | | Balance | <u>Dec. 1, 2019</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 27,370,827 | |
| SUSSEX COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY | UPPER WALLKHLL FACHLITIES FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUE BONDS PAYABLE NOVEMBER 30, 2020 | | | Amount | 1,995,000 | 2,004,849 | 1,905,759 | 2,269,156 | 2,157,911 | 2,049,731 | 1,944,695 | 1,842,882 | 1,744,344 | 1,650,626 | 1,558,874 | 1,472,099 | 1,492,147 | 1,407,416 | 1,330,872 | 1 | |
| <u> (MUNICIPA</u> | <u>VALLKILL FACILITI</u> : <u>OF REVENUE BOND</u> NOVEMBER 30, 2020 | Maturities | Interest | Kate | 4.580% | 4.690% | 4.790% | 4.850% | 4.910% | 4.970% | 5.030% | 5.090% | 5.150% | 5.200% | 5.260% | 5.310% | 5.360% | 5.390% | 5.410% | | |
| <u>IN COUNTY MURER WA</u> UPPER WA SCHEDULE OI | | ŕ | <u>Uate</u> | 12/01/20 | 12/01/21 | 12/01/22 | 12/01/23 | 12/01/24 | 12/01/25 | 12/01/26 | 12/01/27 | 12/01/28 | 12/01/29 | 12/01/30 | 12/01/31 | 12/01/32 | 12/01/33 | 12/01/34 | | | |
| SSIIS | | | Original Issue | Amount | 23,403,738 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Origi | Date | 80/51/60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Description | 2008 Wastewater Revenue Bonds (Series B) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

<u>Schedule 7</u> Page 1 of 3

v

UPPER WALLKUL FACILITIES FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUE BONDS PAYABLE NOVEMBER 30, 2020

| | Balance | <u>Nov. 30. 2020</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|----------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|----------|---------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|--------|
| Paid or | Refunded | 2019-2020 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 000000 |
| | Accreted | Principal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Issued | 2019-2020 | | | | | | | | | | • | | | | |
| | Balance | <u>Dec. 1, 2019</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | <u>Amount</u> | 176 000 | 0005771 | 130,000 | 135,000 | 140,000 | 145,000 | 150,000 | 155,000 | 160,000 | 165,000 | 170,000 | 175,000 | 185,000 | |
| Maturities | Interest | Rate | 1 0000/ | \$2000°+ | 4.000% | 4.00 % | 3.125% | 3.125% | 3.125% | 3.375% | 3.375% | 3.375% | 3.625% | 3.625% | 3.625% | |
| | | Date | | | 12/01/21 | 01/22 | 12/01/23 | $1_{2/01/24}$ | 12/01/25 | 12/01/26 | 1 /01/27 | 2/01/28 | 12/01/29 | 12/01/30 | 12/01/31 | |
| | Original Issue | It | | 2,100,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Origin | Date | | 71/11/17 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Description | 2012 Wastewater Revenue | Ketunding Bonds | 0 | | | | | | | - | | | | |

.

•

•

•

ļ

.

1,835,000

120,000

1,955,000

| | | | | | | | | | | <u>Schedule 7</u> Page 3 of 3 |
|--------------------------------------|----------|----------------|----------------------|---|----------------------------|---|-----------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | | SUSS | EX COUNT | K MUNICIPA | L UTILITIES | SUSSEX COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY | | | | |
| | | | UPPER | UPPER WALLKULL FACULTTES FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUE BONDS PAYABLE NOVEMBER 30, 2020 | ACILITIES F JE BONDS PA | UND XABLE | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | μ. Ψ | Original Icena | | Maturities Interest | | Ralance | Issned | Accreted | Paid or Refunded | Balance |
| <u>Description</u> | Date | Amount | Date | Rate | Amount | Dec. 1, 2019 | 2019-2020 | Principal | 2019-2020 | Nov. 30, 2020 |
| Wastewater Revenue Refunding Bonds - | | | | | | | | | | |
| Series 2016A | 05/11/16 | 3,390,000 | 12/01/20 12/01/21 | 3.000% 3.000% | 115,000 120,000 | | | | | |
| | | | 12/01/22 | 4.000% | 120,000 | | | | | |
| | | | 12/01/24 | 4,000% | 125,000 | | | | | |
| | | | 12/01/25 | 4.000% | 130,000 | | | | | |
| | | | 12/01/26 | 4.000% 4.000% | 140,000 145,000 | | | | | |
| | | | 12/01/28 | 4.000% | 150,000 | | | | | |
| | | | 12/01/29 | 4.000% | 155,000 | | | | | |
| | | | 12/01/30 | 4.000% | 165,000 | | | | | |
| | | | 12/01/31 | 4.000% | 170,000 | | | | | |
| | | | 12/01/32 | 4.000% | 1.5,000 | | | | | |
| | | | 12/01/33 | 4.000% | 190.000 | | | | | |
| | | | 12/01/35 | 4.000% | 195,000 | | | | | |
| | | | 12/01/36 | 3.000% | 205,000 | | | | | |
| | | | 12/01/37 | 3.000% | 210,000 | | | | | |
| | | | 12/01/38 | 3.000% | 220,000 | | | | | |
| | | | 12/01/39 | 3.000% | 225,000 | 3 370,000 | | | 110,000 | 3 260 000 |
| | | | | | | 000401 Efc | | | | 000,000-0 |
| Wastewater Revenue Refunding Bonds - | | | | | | | | | | |
| Series 2016B | 05/11/16 | 4,975,058 | 12/01/35 | 3.190% 3.750% | 1,247,210 | | | | | |
| | | | 12/01/37 | 3.000% | 1,149,366 | | | | | |
| | | | 12/01/38 | 3.360% | 1,100,941 1.061.880 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 5,572,008 | | 184,394 | | 5,756,402 |
| | | | | | | 38,267,835 | | 1,484,928 | 2,075,000 | 37,677,763 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Current Portion Long-Term Portion | n rtion | 2,075,000 36,192,835 38,267,835 | | | . , | 2,235,000 35,442,763 37,677,763 |
| | | | | | | | | | · | |

Schedule 7

HAMPTON COMMONS FACILITIES FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUE, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION RESTRICTED AND UNRESTRICTED FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED NOVEMBER 30, 2020

| | Unrestricted | Invested in Capital Assets | Restricted Renewal and Replacement | Total |
|--|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|--|-------------------|
| Operating Revenue: | | | | 150.010 |
| Sewer Charges | 172,912 | | | 172,912 |
| | 172,912 | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | 172,912 |
| Operating Expenses: Operating, Maintenance and Reserves | 164,060 | | | 164.060 |
| Depreciation | | 17,470 | | 164,060 17,470 |
| | 164,060 | 17,470 | <u> </u> | 181,530 |
| Operating Income | 8,852 | (17,470) | - | (8,618) |
| Non-Operating Revenue/(Expenses): Budget Appropriation Gain on Disposal of Capital Assets | 2,526 | | 14,000 | 14,000 2,526 |
| Renewal & Replacement Expenses | | 45,947 | (45,947) | |
| Increase (Decrease) in Net Position | 11,378 | 28,477 | (31,947) | 7,908 |
| Net Position - December 1, | 186,559 | 151,358 | 46,548 | 384,465 |
| Net Position - November 30, | 197,937 | 179,835 | 14,601 | 392,373 |
| Designated Undesignated | 9,500 188,437 197,937 | | | |

Schedule 9

-

SUSSEX COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY

HAMPTON COMMONS FACILITIES FUND SCHEDULE OF CASH RECEIPTS, CASH DISBURSEMENTS AND CHANGES IN CASH AND INVESTMENTS UNRESTRICTED AND RESTRICTED ACCOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED NOVEMBER 30, 2020

| | Revenue Operating Account | Renewal and Replacement Account | Total |
|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments- December 1, 2019 | 178,561 | 46,548 | 225,109 |
| Cash Receipts: Sewer Charges Other Transfers | 165,162 2,813 | 14,000 | 165,162 2,813 14,000 |
| Total Cash Receipts | 167,975 | 14,000 | 181,975 |
| Total Cash And Investments Available | 346,536 | 60,548 | 407,084 |
| Cash Disbursements: Operating and Maintenance Costs Transfers | 153,906 14,000 | 45,947 | 199,853 14,000 |
| Total Cash Disbursements | 167,906 | 45,947 | 213,853 |
| Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments- November 30, 2020 | 178,630 | . 14,601 | 193,231 |
| Analysis of Balance: Unrestricted Restricted | 178,630 | <u>14,601</u> <u>14,601</u> | 178,630 14,601 193,231 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents Investments | 178,630 | 14,601 | 193,231 |
| | 178,630 | 14,601 | 193,231 |

ą

SUSSEX COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY

HAMPTON COMMONS FACILITIES FUND SCHEDULE OF OPERATING REVENUES AND COSTS FUNDED BY OPERATING REVENUES COMPARED TO BUDGET, YEAR ENDED NOVEMBER 30, 2020 WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED NOVEMBER 30, 2019

| | FY2020 <u>Budget</u> | FY2020 Budget After <u>Modification</u> | F Y 2020 <u>Actual</u> | FY 2019 <u>Actual</u> |
|---|-------------------------|---|---|--------------------------|
| Revenue: | | | | |
| Retained Earnings Appropriated | 7,500 | 7,500 | 7,500 | 6, 00 0 |
| Service Agreements | | | | |
| (Hampton Commons Homeowners Association) | 141,877 | 141,877 | 141,877 | 142,041 |
| (Lowe's) | 31,035 | 31,035 | 31,035 | 31 ,07 1 |
| Interest on Investments and Deposits | 3,088 | 3,088 | · | |
| Total Operating Revenue | 183,500 | 183,500 | 180,412 | 179,112 |
| Expenses: | | | | |
| Operating and Maintenance | | | | |
| (1) Payment to Upper Wallkill for Operating | | | | |
| and Maintenance Services | 52,500 | 52,500 | 52,500 | 52,500 |
| (2) Utilities | 18,200 | 18,200 | 13,979 | 15,812 |
| (3) Outside Services | 17,000 | 17,000 | 9,915 | 8,459 |
| (4) Testing Services | 5,500 | 5,500 | 7,278 | 4,135 |
| (5) Engineering Fees | 3,000 | 3,000 | 2,508 | 19,171 |
| (6) Legal Fees | 2,000 | 2,000 | _,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | |
| (7) Plant Supplies | 2,000 9 0 0 | . 2,000 90 0 | | 190 |
| (8) Chemicals | 3,000 | 3,000 | 2,250 | 2,069 |
| (9) Electrical and Mechanical Equipment Repair | 500 | 500 | 2,230 | 138 |
| (10) Equipment/Stationary | 6,000 | 6,000 | 6,720 | 4,281 |
| (1) Laboratory Supplies | - | | 1,167 | 4,201 |
| (12) Insurance | 1,3 00 | 1,300 | | |
| · · | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,963 | 2,936 |
| (13) Safety Equipment | 900 | 900 | 349 | e 500 |
| (14) Taxes and Fees | 6,000 | 6,000 | 5,715 | 5,792 |
| (15) Printing Expenses | 200 | 20 0 | 123 | 17 107 |
| (16) Indirect Administration, Legal and Fiscal Expenses | 50,000 | 50,000 | 44,593 | 47,187 |
| Total Operating and Maintenance Expenses | 169,500 | 169,500 | 150,060 | 163,091 |
| Renewal and Replacement | 14,000 | 14,000 | 14,000 | 6,000 |
| | 183,500 | 183,500 | 164,060 | 169,091 |
| Excess or (Deficit) in Actual Revenues | | | | |
| and Expenses | | • | 16,35 2 | 10,021 |
| Reconciliation of Budgetary Basis To Change in Net Position: | | | | |
| Retained Earnings Appropriated | | | (7,500) | (6,000) |
| Depreciation | | | (17,470) | (17,284) |
| Gain on Disposal of Capital Assets | | | 2,526 | |
| Renewal and Replacement (Net) | | | 14,000 | 6,000 |
| <u> </u> | | | (8,444) | (17,284) |
| Change in Net Position | | | 7,908 | (7,263) |

Schedule 11

SUSSEX COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY

SOLD WASTE FACILITES FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUE, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION RESTRICTED AND UNRESTRICTED

| | FOR THE FISCAL | KEDI KULLED AND UNKERLULLED FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED NOVEMBER 30, 2020 | VEMBER 30, 2020 | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|--|-----------------|------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| | Unrestricted | | | Restricted | | |
| | | Irrvested in Canital | Renewal | | Landfull Call Closure/ | |
| | | Assets | Replacement | Operations | Postclosure | Total |
| Operating Revenue: | | | | | | 11 700 545 |
| Tipping Fees | 245,090,11 | | | | | 245,240,11 205 TAT |
| Recycle Markels Onersting Grant | 142.000 | | | | | 162.000 |
| Appending and the set from Users | 3,137 | | | | | 3,137 |
| Landfill Gas Sales | 255,438 | | | | | 255,438 |
| Interest on Operating Investments | 38,298 | | | | | 38,298 |
| Miscellaneous | 23,332 | | | | | 23,332 |
| Onerofine Errensee. | 12,329,075 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12,329,075 |
| Operating texpenses. Administration, Operations, Maintenance and | | | | | | |
| Reerves | 7,871,275 | | | | | 7,871,275 |
| Depreciation | 2,101,741 | | | | | 2,101,741 |
| | 9,973,016 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9,973,016 |
| Operating Income | 2,356,059 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,356,059 |
| Non-Operating Revenues / (Expenses): | | | | | | |
| Interest Income | | | 9,788 | | 216,592 | 226,380 |
| Budget Appropriation | | | 500,000 | | 300,000 | 800,000 |
| Investment Expenses | (#61,611) 195 297 | | | | (055,45) | (UCC,141) 795 391 |
| Can on Disposa or Equipment. Interest Excense | (83.088) | | | | | (83.088) |
| Cell Closure Expenditures (Net) | (1,509,174) | 1,572,707 | | | (1,079,793) | (1,016,260) |
| Postelosure Expenditures (Net) | | | | | (1,137,711) | (1,137,711) |
| Debt Issuance Costs | (74,059) | | | | | (74,059) |
| Amortuzation | 24,479 | | | | | 28,499 |
| Income or (Loss) Before Transfers | 790,430 | 1,572,707 | 509,788 | 0 | (1,735,248) | 1,137,677 |
| Transfers: | | | | | | |
| Capital Outlay Other | (589,805) 369,622 | 589,805 (300,247) | | (69,375) | | 0 0 |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Net Position | 570,247 | 1,862,265 | 509,788 | (69,375) | (1,735,248) | 1,137,677 |
| Net Position - December 1, | (12,564,084) | 11,094,788 | 2,183,240 | 2,297,000 | (5,263) | 3,005,681 |
| Net Position - November 30, | (11,993,837) | 12,957,053 | 2,693,028 | 2,227,625 | (1,740,511) | 4,143,358 |
| Designated Undesignated | 0 (758,592) (11,993,837) | | | | | |

Schedule 12 Page 1 of 3

.

SUSSEX COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY

.

SOLID WASTE FACILITIES FUND SCHEDULE OF CASH RECEIPTS, CASH DISBURSEMENTS AND CHANGES IN CASH AND INVESTMENTS UNRESTRICTED AND RESTRICTED ACCOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED NOVEMBER 30, 2020

| | Trustee Revenue Account | Revenue Operating Account | Petty Cash | General Fund |
|---|-------------------------------|--|---------------|------------------------------------|
| Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments - December 1, 2019 | 1,170,961 | 1,040,704 | - 2,100 | 7,838,651 |
| Cash Receipts: Solid Waste Revenues Interest on Investments Budget Appropriation | 2,334 | 11,947,902 | | 35,540 |
| Landfill Gas Purchase Operating Grant Other Transfers | 12,288,168 | 255,438 143,320 194,561 9,204,631 | 250 | 2,419,799 |
| Total Cash Receipts | 12,290,502 | 21,745,852 | 250 | 2,455,339 |
| Cash and Investments Available | 13,461,463 | 22,786,556 | 2,350 | 10,293,990 |
| Cash Disbursements: Operations Loan Principal Payments Loan Interest Payments | | 8,977,197 | | |
| Other Transfiers | 12,479,340- | 113,194 12,288,168 | | 597,454 |
| Total Cash Disbursements | 12,479,340 | 21,378,559 | - | 597,454 |
| Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments- November 30, 2020 | 982,123 | 1,407,997 | 2,350 | 9,696,536 |
| Analysis of Balance: Unrestricted Restricted | 893,759 88,364 | 1,407,997 | 2,350 | 6,4 <i>5</i> 3,483 3,243,053 |
| | 982,123 | 1,407,997 | 2,350 | 9,696,536 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents Investments | 982,123 | 1,407,997 | 2,350 | 9,696,536 |
| | 982,123 | 1,407,997 | 2,350 | 9696,536 |
| Analysis of Restricted Accounts Operations Cell Closure | <u>88,364</u> 88,364 | | | 2,227,625 1015.428 3,243,053 |

Schedule 12 Page 2 of 3

SUSSEX COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY

SOLID WASTE FACILITIES FUND SCHEDULE OF CASH RECEIPTS, CASH DISBURSEMENTS AND CHANGES IN CASH AND INVESTMENTS UNRESTRICTED AND RESTRICTED ACCOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED NOVEMBER 30, 2020

| | Construction | Renewal and Replacement | Planning Fund | Retained Percentages |
|---|---------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments- December 1, 2019 | 10 2 ,7 0 3 | 2 ,183,240 | 54,459 | 7,437 |
| Cash Receipts; Solid Waste Revenues Interest on Investments Budget Appropriation Landfill Gas Purchase Operating Grant Other Transfers | 424 | 9,788 500,000 | | |
| Total Cash Receipts | 424 | 509,788 | | |
| Cash and Investments Available | 103,127 | 2,693,028 | 54,459 | 7,437 |
| Cash Disbursements; Operations Loan Principal Payments Loan Interest Payments Other Transfers | | | | |
| Total Cash Disbursements | <u> </u> | . | <u>-</u> | <u> </u> |
| Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments- November 30, 2020 | 103,127 | 2,693,028 | 54,459 | 7,437 |
| Analysis of Balance: Unrestricted | | | 54,459 | |
| Restricted | 103,127 | 2,693,028 | <u>-</u> | 7,437 |
| | 103,127 | 2,693,028 | 54,459 | 7,437 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents Investments | 103,127 | 2,693,028 | 54,459 | 7,437 |
| | 103,127 | 2,693,028 | 54,459 | 7,437 |

Schedule 12

-

. .

Page 3 of 3

SUSSEX COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY

SOLID WASTE FACILITIES FUND SCHEDULE OF CASH RECEIPTS, CASH DISBURSEMENTS AND CHANGES IN CASH AND INVESTMENTS UNRESTRICTED AND RESTRICTED ACCOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED NOVEMBER 30, 2020

| | Debt Service Fund | Cell Closure Account | Landfill Postclosure Account | Total |
|---|----------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments - December 1, 2019 | - | 3,136,376 | 11,046,918 | 26,583,549 |
| Cash Receipts: Solid Waste Revenues Interest on Investments Budget Appropriation Landfill Gas Purchase Operating Grant | | 300,000 | 216,592 | 11,947,902 264,678 800,000 255,438 143,320 |
| Other | | 4,501 | 112,478 | 311,790 |
| Transfers | 854,910 | 597,454 | | 25,364,962 |
| Total Cash Receipts | 854,910 | 901,955 | 329,070 | 39,088,090 |
| Cash and Investments Available | 854,910 | 4,038,331 | - 11,375,988 | 65,671,639 |
| Cash Disbursements: Operations Debt Service Payments Other Transfers | 854,910 | 1,654,320 | 34,336 | 8,977,197 854,910 1,801,850 25,364,962 |
| Total Cash Disbursements | 854,910 | 1,654,320 | 34,336 | 36,998,919 |
| Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments - November 30, 2020 | <u> </u> | 2,384,011 | 11,341,652 | 28,672,720 |
| Analysis of Balance: Unrestricted Restricted | | 2,384,011 | 11,341,652 | 8,812,048 19,860,672 |
| | - | 2,384,011 | 11,341,652 | 28,672,720 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents Investments | - - | 2,384,011 | 45,159 11,296,493 | 17,376,227 11,296,493 |
| | | 2,384,011 | 11,341,652 | 28,672,720 |

Schedule 13 Page 1 of 2 -

- -

SUSSEX COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY

SOLID WASTE FACILITIES FUND SCHEDULE OF OPERATING REVENUES COMPARED TO BUDGET, YEAR ENDED NOVEMBER 30, 2020 WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR YEAR ENDED NOVEMBER 30, 2019

| | FY2020 Budget | FY2020 Budget after Modifications | FY 2020 Actual | FY 2019 Actual |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| | Dudget | 1 tourneartons | Actual | Actual |
| Revenue: | | | | |
| Tipping Fees | 10,557,000 | 10,557,000 | 11,699,545 | 11,860,873 |
| Gross Sales on Recycle Markets | , , | | 147,325 | 165,570 |
| Interest on Investment and Deposits | 120,000 | 120,000 | 38,298 | 130,564 |
| Interest from Users | | , | 3,137 | 1,344 |
| Operating Grant | 120,000 | 120,000 | 162,000 | 143,320 |
| Landfill Gas Sales | 154,000 | 154,000 | 255,438 | 185,164 |
| Miscellaneous | , | , | 23,332 | 37,324 |
| Total Revenue | 10,951,000 | 10,951,000 | 12,329,075 | 12,524,159 |
| | | | | |
| Expenses: | | | | |
| Operating and Maintenance (LF) | | | | |
| (1) Salaries | 2,400,000 | 2,400,000 | 2,342,943 | 2,089,441 |
| (2) Benefits | 1,117,500 | 1,117,500 | 1,018,633 | 982,585 |
| (2) PERS | 292,000 | 292,000 | 249,910 | 254,003 |
| (3) Personnel Services | 23,500 | 23,500 | 27,957 | 30,666 |
| (4) Engineering and Consulting | 161,000 | 161,000 | 150,792 | 143,895 |
| (5) Legal Fees | 25,000 | 25,000 | 9,966 | 3,345 |
| (6) Indirect Administrative | 658,000 | 658,000 | 586,846 | 620,979 |
| (7) Trustee and Banking Fees | 8,000 | 8,000 | 7,053 | 6,970 |
| (8) Insurance | 225,000 | 225,000 | 219,084 | 217,094 |
| (9) Auditing/Accounting Fees | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,500 | |
| (10) Seminars and Dues | 8,500 | 8,500 | 9,909 | 9,306 |
| (11) Travel and Expenses | 2,600 | 2,600 | | 1,665 |
| (12) Office Supplies | 9,000 | 9,000 | 7,756 | 24,030 |
| (14) Advertising | 4,000 | 4,000 | 3,618 | 6,239 |
| (15) Printing | 6,000 | 6,000 | 6,827 | 5,146 |
| (17) Publications and Subscriptions | 500 | 500 | 849 | 668 |
| (18) Custodial Supplies | 9,000 | 9,000 | 8,014 | 9,282 |
| (19) Safety Equipment | 15,000 | 15,000 | 14,815 | 14,466 |
| (20) Chemicals/Supplies | 274,500 | 274,500 | 68,893 | 180,438 |
| (21) Plant Supplies | 30,000 | 30,000 | 14,504 | 22,275 |
| (22) Testing Services | 49,500 | 49,500 | 39,304 | 43,374 |
| (23) Outside Services | 172,000 | 172,000 | 141,887 | 129,737 |
| (24) Utilities | 425,000 | 425,000 | 252,248 | 355,459 |
| (25) Motor Vehicles and Equipment | 548,000 | 548,000 | 198,958 | 181,112 |
| (26) Equipment/Stationary | 33,000 | 33,000 | 27,061 | 16,403 |
| (27) Electrical Equipment/Repairs | 46,000 | 46,000 | 35,927 | 23,840 |
| (28) Leachate Disposal | 250,000 | 250,000 | 246,721 | 246,046 |
| (29) Recycling Services | 57,000 | 57,000 | 78,335 | 56,377 |
| (30) Landfill Gas System | 73,600 | 73,600 | 55,280 | 60,056 |
| (31) Host Community Benefit Payments | 525,000 | 525,000 | 533,117 | 551,705 |
| (32) Special Accounts | 105,000 | 105,000 | 109,502 | 112,666 |
| (33) Taxes and Fees | 566,800 | 566,800 | 516,522 | 544,151 |
| COVID-19 Expenses | | | 11,646 | · |
| | 8,123,000 | 8,123,000 | 6,998,377 | 6,943,419 |

Schedule 13 Page 2 of 2 • • •

SUSSEX COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY

SOLID WASTE FACILITIES FUND SCHEDULE OF OPERATING REVENUES COMPARED TO BUDGET, YEAR ENDED NOVEMBER 30, 2020 WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR YEAR ENDED NOVEMBER 30, 2019

| | FY 2020 Budget | FY 2020 Budget after Modifications | FY 2020 Actual | FY 2019 Actual |
|---|-------------------|--|------------------------------|----------------------|
| Capital Outlay | 1,065,000 | 1,065,000 | 589,805 | 484,988 |
| Debt Service: | | | | |
| Bond Principal | 866,400 | 866,4 00 | 866,400 | 856,000 |
| Interest on Bonds | 96,600 | 96,600 | 83,088 | 96,446 |
| | 963,000 | 963,000 | 949,488 | 952,446 |
| Reserves: | | | | |
| Renewal and Replacement | 500,000 | 500,000 | 500,000 | 500,000 |
| Post Closure Care Fund | 300,000 | 300,000 | 300,000 | 300,000 |
| | 800,000 | 800,000 | 800,000 | 800,000 |
| Total Solid Waste Appropriations | 10,951,000 | 10,951,000 | 9,337,670 | 9,180,853 |
| Excess or Deficit in Actual Revenues and Expenses Reconciliation of Budgetary Basis | | | 2,991,405 | 3,343,306 |
| To Change in Net Position; | | | | |
| Depreciation Expense | | | (2,101,741) | (1,982,780) |
| Amortization Debt Issuance Costs | | | 28,499 | 28,499 |
| Gain on Disposal of Equipment | | | (74,059) | 00.000 |
| Adjustment to Pension Expense | | | 185,387 | 99,289 |
| Adjustment for OPEB Expense | | | 31,442 (104,34 0) | (165,217) 364,729 |
| Interest on Non-Operating Investments | | | 192,044 | 272,992 |
| Investment Expenses | | | (113,194) | (143,154) |
| Net Closure/Postclosure Care Expenses | | | (2,153,971) | 474,362 |
| Capital Outlay | | | 589,805 | 484,988 |
| Budget Appropriation - Renewal & Repla | cement | | 500,000 | 500,000 |
| Budget Appropriation - Cell Closure | | | 300,000 | 300,000 |
| Bond Principal Payments | | | 866,400 | 856, 00 0 |
| Change in Net Position | | | 1,137,677 | 4,433,014 |

| | | Balance Nov. 30, 2020 | 1,620,000 | 4,423,626 | 6,043,626 | 876,393 5,167,233 6,043,626 |
|---|--|--------------------------|---|--|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| | | Refunded or Paid | 190,000 | 676,394 | 866,394 | |
| | AYABLE | Issued | | | 0 | |
| UTHORITY | <u>SOLID WASTE FACILITIES FUND</u> SCHEDULE OF NEW JERSEY ENVIRONMENTAL INFRASTRUCTURE LOANS PAYABLE NOVEMBER 30, 2020 | Balance Dec. 1, 2019 | 1,810,000 | 5,100,020 | 6,910,020 | 866,394 6,043,626 6,910,020 |
| UTILITIES AN | LLTIES FUND LL INFRASTRI 80, 2020 | Amount | 200,000 210,000 220,000 230,000 240,000 255,000 265,000 | 225,464 450,929 450,929 450,929 450,929 450,929 450,929 450,929 225,464 450,929 139,802 | | Щ |
| SUSSEX COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY | SOLID WASTE FACILITIES FUND EY ENVIRONMENTAL INFRASTRI NOVEMBER 30, 2020 | Interest Rate | 5.000% 5.000% 5.000% 5.000% 5.000% | $\begin{array}{c} 0.000\%\\ 0.00\%\\ 0.00\%$ | | Current Portion Long-Term Portion |
| SUSSEX COUN | <u>SOI</u> EW JERSEY I | Date | 08/01/21 08/01/22 08/01/23 08/01/24 08/01/25 08/01/26 | 02/01/21 08/01/21 08/01/22 08/01/22 08/01/23 08/01/24 08/01/25 08/01/25 08/01/26 08/01/26 08/01/27 08/01/27 | | |
| 01 | CHEDULE OF N | Original Issue Amount | 1,990,000 | 6,538,469 | | |
| | | <u>Origi</u> Date | 05/22/18 | 05/22/18 | | |
| | | Description | New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust - Trust Loan Series 2018A-1 | New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust - Fund Loan Series 2018A-1 | GRAND TOTAL | |

ĝ,

SUSSEX COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY

.

OTHER SEWER COMPANIES STATEMENT OF NET POSITION FOR THE YEAR ENDED NOVEMBER 30, 2020

| | Frankford Township | Luke/ Lovey's | Montague Sewer Co. | Sparta Plaza | Total |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------|
| Assets: | | | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | 4,123 | 2 | 461 | 60 | 4,646 |
| Total Assets | 4,123 | 2 | 461 | 60 | 4,646 |
| | | | | | |
| Liabilities And Net Position: | | | | | |
| Escrow Deposits Payable | 4,123 | 2 | 461 | 60 | 4,646 |
| Total Liabilities And Net Position | 4,123 | 2 | 461 | 60 | 4,646 |

.

PAULINSKILL WATER RECLAMATION SYSTEM SCHEDULE OF REVENUE, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION RESTRICTED AND UNRESTRICTED FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED NOVEMBER 30, 2020

| | <u> </u> | Invested in | Rest | ricted | |
|--|-----------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Unrestricted | Capital Assets | Renewal and Replacement | Debt Service | Total |
| Operating Revenue: | | | | | |
| User Charges | 599,500 | | | | 599,500 |
| Interest on Investments Connection Fees | 2,219 854 | | 81 | 331 | 2,631 854 |
| | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | 634 |
| | 602,573 | - | 81 | 331 | 602,985 |
| Operating Expenses: | | | | | |
| Operating, Maintenance and Reserves | 302,962 | | | | 302,962 |
| Depreciation | <u> </u> | 324,607 | | | 324,607 |
| | 302,962 | 324,607 | | | 627,569 |
| Operating Income | 299,6 11 | (324,607) | 81 | 331 | (24,584) |
| Non-Operating Revenue/(Expenses); | | | | | |
| Interest Expense | (193,519) | | | | (193,519) |
| Income/(Loss) Before Contributions | | | | | |
| and Transfers | 106,092 | (324,607) | 81 | 331 | (218,103) |
| Transfers: | | | | | |
| Interest | (1,266) | | | 1,266 | - |
| Capital Outlay | (286,937) | 286,937 | | | - |
| Bond Principal Payment | (123,299) | 123,299 | · | | |
| Increase (Decrease) in Net Position | (305,410) | 85,629 | 81 | 1,597 | (218,103) |
| Net Position - December 1, | 705,947 | 4,385,697 | 20,339 | 61,253 | 5,173,236 |
| Net Position - November 30, | 400,537 | 4,471,326 | 20,420 | 62,850 | 4,955,133 |
| | | | | | |
| Designated | - | | | | |
| Undesignated | 400,537 | | | | |

400,537

PAULINSKILL WATER RECLAMATION SYSTEM SCHEDULE OF CASH RECEIPTS, CASH DISBURSEMENTS AND CHANGES IN CASH AND INVESTMENTS UNRESTRICTED AND RESTRICTED ACCOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED NOVEMBER 30, 2020

| | Depository Account | Revenue Fund | Operating Fund | Bond Service Fund | Renewal & Replacement Fund | Total |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments- December 1, 2019 | 5,000 | 653,172 | 47,485 | 161,025 | 20,339 | 887,021 |
| Cash Receipts: Interest on Investments User Charges | 736,581 | 2,219 | | 331 | 81 | 2,631 736,581 |
| Connection Fees Other Transfers | 854 2,813 | 740,248 | 906,516 | 316,270 | | 854 2,813 |
| Total Cash Receipts | 740,248 | 740,248 | 906,516 | 316,270 | | 1,963,034 2,705,913 |
| Total Cash And Investments Available | 745,248 | 1,395,639 | 954,001 | 477,626 | 20,420 | 3,592,934 |
| Cash Disbursements: Expenses Principal Payments Interest Payments Transfers | 740,248 | 904,370 | 588,100 123,299 195,117 | 318,416 | | 588,100 123,299 195,117 1,963,034 |
| Total Cash Disbursements | 740,248 | 904,370 | 906,516 | 318,416 | <u> </u> | 2,869,550 |
| Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments- November 30, 2020 | 5,000 | 491,269 | 47,485 | 159,210 | | 723,384 |
| Analysis of Balance: Unrestricted Restricted | 5,000 | 491,269 | 47,485 | 2 159,208 | 20,420 | 543,756 179,628 |
| | 5,000 | 491,269 | 47,485 | 159,210 | 20,420 | 723,384 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents Investments | 5,000 | 491,269 | 47,485 | 159,210 | 20,420 | 723,384 |
| | 5,000 | 491,269 | 47,485 | 159,210 | 20,420 | 723,384 |

ġ

SUSSEX COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY

PAULINSKILL WATER RECLAMATION SYSTEM <u>SCHEDULE OF OPERATING REVENUES AND</u> <u>COSTS FUNDED BY OPERATING REVENUES</u> <u>COMPARED TO BUDGET, YEAR ENDED NOVEMBER 30, 2020</u> <u>WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS</u> <u>FORTHE YEAR ENDED NOVEMBER 30, 2019</u>

| | FY 2020 <u>Budget</u> | FY 2020 Budget After <u>Modification</u> | FY2020 | FY 2019 <u>Actual</u> |
|---|--------------------------|--|----------------------|--------------------------|
| Revenue: | Dudget | TATORNICAL TON | <u>Actual</u> | Actual |
| Net Position Utilized | 49,500 | 339,500 | 339,500 | |
| User Charges | 599,500 | 599,500 | 599,500 | 600,500 |
| Interest on Investments and Deposits | 3,000 | 3,000 | 2,631 | 11,378 |
| Connection Fees | 2,500 | 2,500 | 854 | 854 |
| Total Operating Revenue | 654,500 | 944,500 | 942,485 | 612,732 |
| Expenses: | | | | |
| Operating and Maintenance | | | • | |
| (1) Engineering and Consulting Services | 45,000 | 45,000 | 47,714 | 14,998 |
| (2) Legal Fees | 500 | 500 | 2,837 | 475 |
| (3) Indirect Administration, Legal and Fiscal Expenses | 50,000 | 50,000 | 44,593 | 47,187 |
| (4) Trustee and Banking Fees | , | | | 1,500 |
| (6) Insurance | 10,000 | 10,000 | 9,497 | 9,411 |
| (7) Printing Expenses | 300 | 300 | | , |
| (8) Safety Equipment | 400 | 400 | | |
| (9) Chemicals | 1,000 | 1,000 | 4,508 | 721 |
| (10) Laboratory Supplies | 700 | 700 | 614 | 951 |
| (11) Plant Supplies | 600 | 600 | 73 | 429 |
| (12) Testing Services | 2,000 | 2,000 | 698 | 887 |
| (13) Outside Services | 25,300 | 25,300 | 48,846 | 29,074 |
| (14) Utilities | 57,000 | 57,000 | 38,030 | 49,117 |
| (15) Motor Vehicles and Equipment | 200 | 200 | 163 | 162 |
| (16) Equipment/Stationary | 4,500 | 4,500 | 1,088 | 2,127 |
| (17) Electrical and Mechanical Equipment Repair | 1,000 | 1,000 | 5,217 | 320 |
| (18) Payment to Upper Wallkill for Operating | | | | |
| and Maintenance Services | 88,000 | 88,000 | 88,000 | 88,000 |
| (19) Taxes and Fees | 9,000 | 9,000 | 11,084 | 8,923 |
| Total Operating and Maintenance Expenses | 295,500 | 295,500 | 302,962 | 254,282 |
| Capital Outlays | 40,000 | 330,000 | 286,937 | |
| | | | | |
| Debt Service: | | | | |
| Principal | 125,000 | 125,000 | 125,000 | 123,000 |
| Interest | 194,000 | 194,000 | 193,519 | 196,693 |
| | 319,000 | 319,000 | 318,519 | 319,693 |
| | 654,500 | 944,500 | 908,418 | 573,975 |
| Excess or (Deficit) in Actual Revenues | | | | |
| and Expenses | | | 34,067 | 38,757 |
| Reconciliation of Budgetary Basis To Change in Net Position: | | | | |
| Net Position Utilized | | | (339,500) | |
| Depreciation | | | (324,607) | (321,415) |
| Debt Service Principal | | | 125,000 | 123,000 |
| Payment to Upper Wallkill - Repayment of County Loan | | | | (18,650) |
| Capital Outlays | | | 286,937 (252,170) | (217,065) |
| Change in Not Position | | | | |
| Change in Net Position | | | (218,103) | (178,308) |

.

<u>Schedule 19</u> (Page 1 of 6)

SUSSEX COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTH JTHES AUTHORITY

PAULINSKUL WATER RECLAMATION SYSTEM SCHEDULE OF USPA LOANS PAYABLE NOVEMBER 30, 2020

| mt Rate Date Anount Dec. 1.2013 Anount Anount Dec. 1.2013 Anount Dec | | Orig | Original Issue | Interest | Mat | Maturities | Balance | | Refunded | Balance |
|---|---|----------|----------------|----------|----------|------------|--------------|--------|----------|---------------|
| - Rural Development of - Rural Development 0920/16 3 5,495,000 2.750% 12/01/23 06/01/23 12/01/25 06/01/29 06/01/29 06/01/29 06/01/29 06/01/29 06/01/29 06/01/29 06/01/29 06/01/29 06/01/29 06/01/29 06/01/29 06/01/23 06/01/2 06/01/2 06/00 | Description | Date | Amount | Rate | Date | Amount | Dec. 1, 2019 | Issued | or Paid | Nov. 30, 2020 |
| - Kural Leveopment 09/20/16 S 5,496,000 2.750% 12/01/20 06/01/21 12/01/22 12/01/23 12/01/23 12/01/23 12/01/24 06/01/24 12/01/24 06/01/24 12/01/26 06/01/24 12/01/26 06/01/24 12/01/26 06/01/24 12/01/26 06/01/24 12/01/26 06/01/24 12/01/26 06/01/24 12/01/25 12/00 12/00 12/00 12/00 12/00 12/00 12/00 12/00 12/00 12/00 12/00 12/00 12/00 12/00 12/00 12/00 12/00 12/00 12/00 12/0 | United States Department of | | | | | | | | | |
| 0601/21 12/01/22 12/01/23 06/01/24 12/01/25 06/01/24 12/01/25 06/01/25 12/01/25 06/01/28 06/01/28 06/01/23 12/01/29 06/01/35 12/01/35 06/01/35 12/01/35 06/01/35 12/01/35 06/01/35 12/01/35 06/01/35 12/01/35 06/01/35 12/01/35 06/01/35 00/03 06/01/35 00/03 01/35 00/03 0 | Agriculture - Kural Development Loan No. 1 | 09/20/16 | | 2.750% | 12/01/20 | 42,876 | | | | |
| 12/01/22 12/01/22 06/01/23 06/01/23 12/01/25 06/01/26 06/01/26 12/01/26 06/01/29 06/01/29 06/01/32 12/01/29 06/01/35 12/01/35 06/01/35 12/01/35 06/01/35 06/01/35 12/01/35 06/01/35 06/01/35 12/01/36 06/01/35 12/01/36 06/01/35 12/01/36 06/01/35 12/01/36 | | | | | 06/01/21 | 43,465 | | | | |
| 06/01/22 12/01/23 06/01/24 06/01/25 06/01/25 06/01/25 06/01/26 06/01/29 06/01/29 06/01/29 06/01/29 06/01/35 12/01/25 06/01/35 06/01/35 12/01/35 06/01/35 06/01/35 06/01/35 06/01/35 06/01/35 06/01/35 06/01/35 06/01/35 06/01/35 06/01/35 06/01/35 12/01/36 | | | | | 12/01/21 | 44,063 | | | | |
| 12/01/22 12/01/23 06/01/24 12/01/25 06/01/27 12/01/29 06/01/29 12/01/29 06/01/32 12/01/39 06/01/35 12/01/35 06/01/35 06/01/35 12/01/35 06/01/35 06/01/35 06/01/35 12/01/35 06/01/35 06/01/35 12/01/35 06/01/35 | | | | | 06/01/22 | 44,669 | | | | |
| 06/01/23 12/01/24 06/01/25 06/01/25 06/01/25 06/01/28 06/01/28 06/01/28 12/01/29 06/01/31 12/01/36 06/01/35 06/01/35 06/01/35 06/01/35 06/01/35 06/01/35 06/01/36 06/01/35 06/01/36 06/01/36 06/01/36 | | | | | 12/01/22 | 45,283 | | | | |
| 12/01/23 12/01/25 06/01/25 06/01/25 06/01/25 06/01/28 12/01/29 06/01/32 12/01/30 06/01/35 12/01/35 06/01/35 06/01/35 12/01/35 06/01/35 06/01/35 12/01/35 06/01/35 06/01/35 12/01/35 06/01/35 12/01/35 06/01/35 12/01/35 06/01/35 12/01/35 06/01/35 12/01/35 12/01/35 06/01/35 | | | | | 06/01/23 | 45,906 | | | | |
| 06/01/24 12/01/25 06/01/25 06/01/25 06/01/27 06/01/28 12/01/28 06/01/32 12/01/36 12/01/35 06/01/35 12/01/35 06/01/35 06/01/35 12/01/36 06/01/35 12/01/36 06/01/36 06/01/36 12/01/36 06/01/36 12/01/36 06/01/37 | | | | | 12/01/23 | 46,537 | | | | |
| 12/01/25 12/01/25 06/01/26 05/01/26 05/01/27 05/01/29 05/01/29 05/01/29 05/01/29 05/01/36 12/01/35 12/01/35 05/01/35 05/01/36 05/01/36 12/01/36 05/01/36 05/01/36 12/01/36 05/01/36 05/01/36 12/01/36 05/01/36 05/01/36 05/01/36 | | | | | 06/01/24 | 47,177 | | | | |
| 06/01/25 12/01/26 05/01/26 05/01/27 05/01/27 12/01/29 05/01/29 05/01/29 05/01/32 12/01/35 05/01/35 12/01/35 05/01/35 05/01/35 12/01/36 05/01/35 05/01/35 12/01/36 05/01/37 12/01/36 | | | | | 12/01/24 | 47,825 | | | | |
| 12/01/25 12/01/26 06/01/27 12/01/29 06/01/29 06/01/29 06/01/30 12/01/30 12/01/32 06/01/35 12/01/35 06/01/35 06/01/35 12/01/35 06/01/35 12/01/36 06/01/37 12/01/36 | | | | | 06/01/25 | 48,483 | | | | |
| 06/01/26 12/01/27 06/01/28 06/01/28 12/01/28 06/01/29 06/01/29 12/01/29 06/01/32 12/01/35 06/01/35 12/01/35 06/01/35 06/01/35 12/01/35 06/01/35 12/01/35 06/01/35 12/01/35 | | | | | 12/01/25 | 49,150 | | | | |
| | | | | | 06/01/26 | 49,826 | | | | |
| | | | | | 12/01/26 | 50,511 | | | | |
| | | | | | 06/01/27 | 51,205 | | | | |
| | | | | | 12/01/27 | 51,909 | | | | |
| | | | | | 06/01/28 | 52,623 | | | | |
| | | | | | 12/01/28 | 53,347 | | | | |
| | | | | | 06/01/29 | 54,080 | | | | |
| | | | | | 12/01/29 | 54,824 | | | | |
| | | | | | 06/01/30 | 55,577 | | | | |
| | | | - | | 12/01/30 | 56,342 | | | | |
| | | | | | 06/01/31 | 57,116 | | | | |
| | | | | | 12/01/31 | 57,902 | | | | |
| | - | | | | 06/01/32 | 58,698 | | • | | |
| | | | | | 12/01/32 | 59,505 | | | | |
| | | | | | 06/01/33 | 60,323 | | | | |
| | | | | | 12/01/33 | 61,153 | | | | |
| | | | | | 06/01/34 | 61,993 | | | | |
| | | | | | 12/01/34 | 62,846 | | | | |
| | | | | | 06/01/35 | 63,710 | | | | |
| | | | | | 12/01/35 | 64,586 | | | | |
| | | | | | 06/01/36 | 65,474 | | | | |
| | | | | | 12/01/36 | 66,374 | | | | |
| | | | | | 06/01/37 | 67,287 | | | | |
| | | | | | 12/01/37 | 68,212 | | | | |
| | | | | | 06/01/38 | 69,150 | | | | |
| | | | | | 12/01/38 | 70,101 | | | | |

.

.

ę

,

•

| | Balance | Nov. 30, 2020 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5,211,718 |
|---|----------------|---------------|--|------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------------|------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| | Refunded | or Paid | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 84.015 |
| | | Issued | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| XSTEM | Balance | Dec. 1, 2019 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5,295,733 |
| PAULINSKILL WATER RECLAMATION SYSTEM SCHEDULE OF USDA LOANS PAYABLE NOVEMBER 30, 2020 | Maturities | Amount | | 71,065 | 72,042 | 74.037 | 75,055 | 76,087 | 77,133 | 78,194 | 79,269 | 965,08 | 81,464 | 82,584 | 83,719 | 84,870 | 80,037 | 87,220 | 55,42U | 89,035 00,060 | 90,808 07 117 | 93.384 | 94,668 | 95,970 | 97,289 | 170,89 | 101 358 | 102.752 | 104,164 | 105,597 | 107,049 | 108,521 | 110,013 | 107,501 | |
| L WATER RECLAMA JLE OF USDA LOANS J NOVEMBER 30, 2020 | Mat | Date | | 06/01/39 | 12/01/39 | 12/01/40 | 06/01/41 | 12/01/41 | 06/01/42 | 12/01/42 | 06/01/43 | 12/01/43 | 06/UL/44 | 12/01/44 | 06/01/45 | 12/01/45 | 06/01/46 | 12/01/46 | 10/01/4/ | 12/01/47 | 00/01/48 | 06/01/49 | 12/01/49 | 06/01/50 | 12/01/50 | 15/10/90 | 12/10/21 | 12/01/52 | 06/01/53 | 12/01/53 | 06/01/54 | 12/01/54 | 06/01/55 | 06/01/56 | |
| PAULINSKII SCHEDU | Interest | Rate | | 2.750% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Original Issue | Amount | | \$ 5,496,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Oriei | Date | | 09/20/16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Description | United States Department of Agriculture - Rural Development | Loan No. 1 (continued) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

<u>Schedule 19</u> (Page 2 of 6)

-126-

.

Schedule 19 (Page 3 of 6)

SUSSEX COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY

PAULINSKIIL WATER RECLAMATION SYSTEM SCHEDULE OF USDA LOANS PAYABLE NOVEMBER 34, 2020

.

| | Orig |)riginal Issue | ue | Interest | Maturities | rities | Balance | | Refunded | Balance |
|---|----------|----------------|---------|----------|------------|--------|--------------|--------|----------|---------------|
| Description | Date | ¥ | Amount | Rate | Date | Amoant | Dec. 1, 2019 | Issued | or Paid | Nov. 30, 2020 |
| United States Department of | | | | | | | | | | |
| Agirumue - Nuta Development Loan No. 3 | 09/20/16 | 69 | 757,000 | 2.250% | 12/01/20 | 6,493 | | | | |
| | | | | | 06/01/21 | 6,566 | | | | |
| | | | | | 12/01/21 | 6,640 | | | | |
| | | | | | 06/01/22 | 6,714 | | | | |
| | | | | | 12/01/22 | 6,790 | | | | |
| | | | | | 06/01/23 | 6,866 | | | | |
| | | | | | 12/01/23 | 6,944 | | | | |
| | | | | | 06/01/24 | 7,022 | | | | |
| | | | | | 12/01/24 | 7,101 | | | | |
| | | | | | 06/01/25 | 7,181 | | | | |
| | | | | | 12/01/25 | 7,261 | | | | |
| | | | | | 06/01/26 | 7,343 | | | | |
| | | | | | 12/01/26 | 7,426 | | | | |
| | | | | | 06/01/27 | 7,509 | | | | |
| | | | | | 12/01/27 | 7,594 | | | | |
| | | | | | 06/01/28 | 7,679 | | | | |
| | | | | | 12/01/28 | 7,765 | | | | |
| | | | | | 06/01/29 | 7,853 | | | | |
| | | | | | 12/01/29 | 7,941 | | | | |
| | | | | | 06/01/30 | 8,030 | | | | |
| | | | | | 12/01/30 | 8,121 | | | | |
| | | | | | 06/01/31 | 8,212 | | | | |
| | | | | | 12/01/31 | 8,305 | | | | |
| | | | | | 06/01/32 | 8,398 | | | , | |
| | | | | | 12/01/32 | 8,492 | | | | |
| | | | | | 06/01/33 | 8,588 | | | | |
| | | | | | 12/01/33 | 8,685 | | | | |
| | | | | | 06/01/34 | 8,782 | | | | |
| | | | | | 12/01/34 | 8,881 | | | | |
| | | | | | 06/01/35 | 8,981 | | | | |
| | | | | | 12/01/35 | 9,082 | | | | |
| | | | | | 06/01/36 | 9,184 | | | | |
| | | | | | 12/01/36 | 9,288 | | | | |
| | | | | | 06/01/37 | 9,392 | | | | |
| | | | | | 12/01/37 | 9,498 | | | | |
| | | | | | 06/01/38 | 9,605 | | | | |
| | | | | | 12/01/38 | 9,713 | | | | |

·k

PAULINSKILL WATER RECLAMATION SYSTEM SCHEDULE OF USDA LOANS PAYABLE NOVEMBER 30, 2020

| Utiled Status Department of Actionation Actionation Liam, N. 3 (continued) 9.77,000 2.250% 6601/39 9.822 Liam, N. 3 (continued) 9.77,000 2.201/4 0.771 0.071 Scontinued) 9.77,000 2.250% 6601/39 9.822 Continued) 9.77,000 2.201/4 0.771 0.0721 Continued) 0.772 0.001/42 0.772 0.001/42 0.772 Continued) 0.772 0.001/42 0.772 0.001/42 0.772 Continued) 0.772 0.001/42 0.772 0.001/42 0.772 Continued 0.772 0.001/42 0.772 0.001/42 0.722 Continued 0.772 0.001/44 11.08 0.722 0.001/44 11.08 Continued 11.235 0.001/47 11.77 0.001/44 11.28 0.001/44 11.08 0.001/44 0.001/44 0.001/44 0.001/44 0.001/44 0.001/44 0.001/44 0.001/44 0.001/44 0.001/44 0.001/44 0.001/44 | Description | Date | Original Issue Amount | Rate | Date | Amount | Dec. 1, 2019 | Issued | or Paid | Nov. 30, 2020 |
|--|-------------------------------|----------|--------------------------|--------|----------|--------|--------------|--------|---------|---------------|
| Lent 0920016 S 757,000 2.250% 06/01/39 9.822 06/01/40 10,044 05/01/41 10,271 12/01/42 10,387 06/01/42 10,387 06/01/43 10,387 06/01/43 10,382 06/01/44 11,0985 12/01/44 11,0985 12/01/44 11,0985 12/01/49 11,579 06/01/46 11,617 12/01/49 11,579 06/01/46 11,617 12/01/49 12,563 12/01/49 12,568 12/01/4 | nited States Department of | | | | | | | | | |
| 09/20/16 \$ 757,000 2.250% 06/01/39 9,822 12/01/40 10,57 12/01/40 10,57 06/01/41 10,287 06/01/42 10,504 12/01/43 10,562 06/01/45 11,108 06/01/45 11,108 06/01/45 11,359 06/01/45 11,359 06/01/46 11,487 12/01/49 11,379 06/01/49 12,074 12/01/49 12,285 12/01/49 12,285 12/01/49 12,285 12/01/49 12,285 12/01/49 12,563 12/01/49 12,563 12/01/51 12,992 06/01/51 12,992 06/01/51 12,992 06/01/53 13,389 06/01/53 13,389 06/01/55 13,389 06/01/55 13,389 06/01/55 13,389 06/01/55 14,050 | riculture - Rural Development | | | | | | | | | |
| 9,932 10,044 10,044 10,271 10,504 10,504 10,504 11,108 11,108 11,108 11,108 11,108 11,108 11,108 11,108 11,108 11,108 11,108 11,108 11,108 11,108 11,208 12,208 13,208 14,208 14,208 14,208 14,208 14,208 14,208 14,208 14,208 14, | an No. 3 (continued) | 09/20/16 | | 2.250% | 06/01/39 | 9,822 | | | | |
| 10,044 10,157 10,5387 10,5387 10,504 10,502 10,504 11,503 11,487 11,588 11,588 11,588 11,588 11,588 11,588 11,588 11,588 11,588 12,588 13,588 14,588 13,588 14,5888 14,5888 14,5888 14,5888 14,5888 14,5888 14,5888 14,5888 14,5888 14,5888 14,5888 14,58888 14,58888 14,588 | | | | | 12/01/39 | 9,932 | | | | |
| 10,157 10,271 10,504 10,504 10,504 10,562 10,862 11,233 11,487 11,233 11,487 11,585 11,585 11,585 11,585 13,585 14,585 14,585 14,585 14,585 14,585 14,585 14,585 15,585 14,5855 14,5855 14,58555 14,5855555555555555555555555555555555555 | | | | | 06/01/40 | 10,044 | | | | |
| 10,271 10,504 10,504 10,504 10,562 11,672 11,535 11,108 11,108 11,487 11,585 11,595 11,595 11,595 11,595 11,595 11,595 11,595 13,795 14,795 14,795 14,795 14,795 14,795 14,795 14,795 14,795 14 | | | | | 12/01/40 | 10,157 | | | | |
| 10,287 10,504 10,504 11,108 11,108 11,108 11,513 11,513 11,513 11,147 11,513 11,747 11,513 12,744 12,285 12,704 12,285 12,704 12,285 13,138 13,138 13,138 13,138 13,138 13,535 13,535 13,535 13,535 | | | | | 06/01/41 | 10.271 | | | | |
| 10,504 10,502 10,582 10,985 11,108 11,108 11,108 11,108 11,108 11,108 11,108 11,108 11,108 11,135 12,447 12,247 12,248 12,244 13,244 12,244 13,244 14,2444 14,2444 14,2444 14,2444 14,2444 14,24444 14,244444 14,2444444444 | | | | | 12/01/41 | 10.387 | | | | |
| 10,622 10,622 10,742 11,985 11,533 11,108 11,487 11,477 11,477 11,477 11,477 11,477 11,477 11,477 11,477 11,477 12,448 12,448 12,448 12,448 12,423 12,447 12,448 12,448 12,448 12,448 12,448 12,448 12,448 12,448 12,448 12,448 13,739 14,739 14,759 14,759 14,759 14,759 14,759 14,759 14,759 14,759 14,759 14,759 14 | | | | | 06/01/42 | 10,504 | | | | |
| 10,742 10,862 11,233 11,359 11,487 11,487 11,477 11,477 11,477 12,148 12,448 13,448 14,44814,448 14,448 14,448 14,44814,448 14,448 14,44814,448 14,4488 14,4488 14,448814,4488 14,44888 14,4488888 14,4488888888 | | | | | 12/01/42 | 10,622 | | | | |
| 10,862 10,985 11,108 11,233 11,233 11,487 11,487 11,747 11,747 12,748 12,748 12,704 12,704 12,922 12,922 13,739 14,739 14,759 14,759 14,759 14,759 14,759 14,759 14,759 14,759 14,759 14,759 14,759 14,759 14,759 14,759 14,759 14,759 14,759 14 | | | | | 06/01/43 | 10,742 | | | | |
| 10,985 11,108 11,233 11,359 11,487 11,487 11,487 11,487 11,747 11,879 12,942 12,942 13,435 13,435 13,435 13,435 13,435 13,435 13,535 13,535 13,535 13,535 | | | | | 12/01/43 | 10,862 | | | | |
| 11,108 11,233 11,487 11,487 11,487 11,487 11,487 11,487 11,487 12,487 12,485 12,485 12,992 13,739 13,138 13,535 13,535 13,535 13,535 13,535 | | | | | 06/01/44 | 10,985 | | | | |
| 11,233 11,487 11,487 11,617 11,617 11,617 12,613 12,748 12,748 12,944 13,138 13,138 13,138 13,138 13,285 13,739 13,739 13,739 13,739 13,739 13,735 13,735 | | | | | 12/01/44 | 11,108 | • | | | |
| 11,359 11,487 11,617 11,747 11,747 12,285 12,704 12,704 12,704 13,138 13,138 13,138 13,138 13,739 13,739 13,739 13,739 13,739 | | | | | 06/01/45 | 11,233 | | | | |
| 11,487 11,617 11,617 11,747 12,148 12,148 12,285 12,447 12,285 12,447 12,285 13,738 13,738 13,738 13,739 13,739 13,739 13,735 | | | | | 12/01/45 | 11,359 | | | | |
| 11,617 11,747 11,747 12,148 12,148 12,285 12,285 12,285 12,847 12,847 13,739 13,735 13,739 13,739 13,735 13,735 13,735 13,735 13,735 | | | | | 06/01/46 | 11,487 | | | | |
| 11,747 11,879 12,148 12,148 12,285 12,265 12,265 12,265 12,265 13,704 12,265 13,735 13,735 13,735 13,735 13,735 13,735 13,735 13,735 | | | | | 12/01/46 | 11,617 | | | | |
| 11,879 12,013 12,148 12,285 12,423 12,423 12,423 12,423 12,423 13,435 13,739 13,739 13,739 13,739 13,739 13,739 | | | | | 06/01/47 | 11,747 | | | | |
| 12,013 12,148 12,285 12,423 12,423 12,423 12,423 12,423 13,739 13,739 13,739 13,739 14,208 13,735 | | | | | 12/01/47 | 11,879 | | | | |
| 12,148 12,285 12,563 12,563 12,563 12,565 13,704 13,704 13,735 13,735 13,735 13,735 13,735 13,735 13,735 | | | | | 06/01/48 | 12,013 | | | | |
| 12,285 12,423 12,563 12,563 12,563 12,564 13,138 13,138 13,535 13,535 13,535 13,535 13,535 | | | | | 12/01/48 | 12,148 | | | | |
| 12,423 12,563 12,563 12,704 12,847 13,138 13,138 13,735 13,739 14,205 13,535 | | | | | 06/01/49 | 12,285 | | | | |
| 12,563 12,704 12,847 13,138 13,285 13,285 13,285 13,285 13,285 13,235 14,208 14,208 | | | | | 12/01/49 | 12,423 | | | | |
| 12,704 12,847 13,138 13,285 13,285 13,286 13,286 13,739 14,208 14,208 | | | | | 06/01/50 | 12,563 | | | | |
| 12,847 13,138 13,138 13,285 13,286 13,286 13,739 14,208 14,208 14,208 | | | | | 12/01/50 | 12,704 | • | | | |
| 12,992 13,138 13,435 13,286 13,286 13,739 14,050 14,050 13,535 | | | | | 06/01/51 | 12,847 | | | | |
| 13,138 13,285 13,435 13,586 13,739 13,539 14,208 13,535 | | | | | 12/01/51 | 12,992 | | | | |
| 13,285 13,435 13,586 13,739 13,539 14,208 13,535 | | | | | 06/01/52 | 13,138 | | | | |
| 13,435 13,739 13,739 14,050 14,050 13,535 | | | | | 12/01/52 | 13,285 | | | | |
| 13,586 13,739 14,050 14,050 13,535 | | | | | 06/01/53 | 13,435 | | | | |
| 13,739 13,894 14,050 14,208 13,535 | | | | | 12/01/53 | 13,586 | | | | |
| 13,894 14,050 14,208 13,535 | | | | | 06/01/54 | 13,739 | | | | |
| 14,050 14,208 13,535 | | | | | 12/01/54 | 13,894 | | | | |
| 14,208 13,535 | | | | | 06/01/55 | 14,050 | | | | |
| 13,535 | | | | | 12/01/55 | 14,208 | | | | |
| | | | | | 06/01/56 | 13,535 | | | | |

,

,

PAULNSKULL WATER RECLAMATION SYSTEM SCHEDULE OF USDA LOANS PAYABLE NOVEMBER 30, 2020

| Refunded Balance 9 Issued or Paid Nov. 30, 2020 | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|
| Balance Dec. 1, 2019 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Maturities Amount | | 13,481 | 13,633 | 13,787 | 13,942 | 14,098 | 14,257 | 14,417 | 14,580 | 14,744 | 14,910 | 15,077 | . 15,247 | 15,418 | 15,592 | 15,767 | 15,945 | 16,124 | 16,305 | 16,489 | 16,674 | 16,862 | 17,052 | 17,243 | 17,437 | 17,634 | 17,832 | 18,033 | 18,235 | 18,441 | 18,648 | 18,858 | 19,070 | 19,285 | 19,502 | 19,721 | |
| Mati Date | | 12/01/20 | 06/01/21 | 12/01/21 | 06/01/22 | 12/01/22 | 06/01/23 | 12/01/23 | 06/01/24 | 12/01/24 | 06/01/25 | 12/01/25 | 06/01/26 | 12/01/26 | 06/01/27 | 12/01/27 | 06/01/28 | 12/01/28 | 06/01/29 | 12/01/29 | 06/01/30 | 12/01/30 | 06/01/31 | 12/01/31 | 06/01/32 | 12/01/32 | 06/01/33 | 12/01/33 | 06/01/34 | 12/01/34 | 06/01/35 | 12/01/35 | 06/01/36 | 12/01/36 | 06/01/37 | 12/01/37 | |
| Interest Rate | | 2.250% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Original Issue Amount | | \$ 1.572.000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Orig Date | | 91/02/60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | N | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | United States Department of | Agriculture - Rural Development 1 oan No 5 | | | | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| (rage o of b) | | Balance Nov. 30, 2020 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1,481,738 | 7,406,984 | 126,514 7,280,470 | 7,406,984 | |
|---|---|--------------------------|--|------------------------|----------|----------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------------|----------------------|----------|----------|----------------------|----------|----------|------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------------------|----------|-----------|-------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| | | Refunded or Paid | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 26.514 | 123,299 | | | |
| | | Control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ۲ | | | | | | | | | | ۳ ۱ | | | |
| THORITY | TRIEN | Balance Doc 1 2019 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1,508,252 | 7,530,283 | 122,713 7,407,570 | 7,530,283 | |
| SUSSEX COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY | PAULINSKULL WATER RECLAMATION SYSTEM SCHEDULE OF USDA LOANS PAYABLE NOVEMBER 30, 2020 | Maturities Anount | | 20,394 20,623 | 20,855 | 21,090 | 21,567 | 21,810 | 22,303 | 22,554 | 22,808 | 23,065 | 23,587 | 23,852 | 24,120 24,303 | 24,592 24,666 | 24,943 | 25,224 | 25,508 25,705 | 26,085 | 26,378 | 26,675 26,075 | 27,279 | 27,586 | 27,890 | 28,527 | 28,848 | 29,173 29,501 | 28,293 | | | r tion | | |
| IY MUNICIPAL | LL WATER RECLAMA CLE OF USDA LOANS J NOVEMBER 30, 2020 | Mat | | 06/01/39 12/01/39 | 06/01/40 | 12/01/40 06/01/41 | 12/01/41 | 06/01/42 | 06/01/43 | 12/01/43 | 06/01/44 | 12/01/44 | 12/01/45 | 06/01/46 | 12/01/46 | U6/01/47 12/01/47 | 06/01/48 | 12/01/48 | 06/01/49 17/01/49 | 06/01/50 | 12/01/50 | 15/10/90 | 06/01/52 | 12/01/52 | 55/10/01 | 06/01/54 | 12/01/54 | 06/01/55 12/01/55 | 06/01/56 | | | Current Portion Long-Term Portion | | |
| JSSEX COUN | PAULINSKI SCHED | Luterest Rate | | 2.250% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | Original Issue | | \$ 1,572,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Data | | 09/20/16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Tanadation | United States Department of Asriculture - Rural Development | Loan No. 5 (continued) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | GRAND TOTAL | | | |

٠

,

Schedule 20

SUSSEX COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY

WALLKILL WATERSHED PROJECT FUND SCHEDULE OF CASH RECEIPTS, CASH DISBURSEMENTS AND CHANGES IN CASH AND INVESTMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED NOVEMBER 30,2020

.

| Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments- December 1, 2019 | 125,149 |
|--|---------|
| Cash Receipts: | |
| Operating Grants | 306,639 |
| Total Cash Receipts | 306,639 |
| Total Cash And Investments Available | 431,788 |
| Cash Disbursements: | |
| Project Expenses | 341,727 |
| Total Cash Disbursements | 341,727 |
| Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments- November 30, 2020 | 90,061 |
| Analysis of Balance: | |
| Unrestricted | 90,061 |
| Restricted | |
| | 90,061 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | 90,061 |
| Investments | |
| | 90,061 |

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED NOVEMBER 30, 2020

| | Administrative |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| | Services |
| ASSETS | |
| Current Assets | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | 345,481 |
| Prepaid Expenses | 4,722 |
| | |
| Total Current Assets | 350,203 |
| | • <u>•</u> •••• |
| Restricted Assets | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | 259,551 |
| Investments | 394,478 |
| | |
| Total Noncurrent Assets | 654,029 |
| | |
| Total Assets | 1,004,232 |
| LIABILITIES | ۲ |
| Current Liabilities | |
| Accounts Payable | 6,295 |
| Payroll Taxes Payable | 2,717 |
| Due to Other Funds | 341,191 |
| | |
| Total Current Liabilities | 350,203 |
| | , , |
| Total Liabilities | 350,203 |
| | |
| NET POSITION | |
| Restricted: | |
| Reserve for Unemployment Insurance | 654,029 |
| Total Net Position | CC4 000 |
| Total their fostilon | 654,029 |

.

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED NOVEMBER 30, 2020

| | Administrative Services |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Operating Revenues: | |
| User Charges | 1,403,348 |
| Interest Income | 6,380 |
| Unemployment Contributions | 7,411 |
| Total Operating Revenue | 1,417,139 |
| Operating Expenses: | |
| Administrative and General Expenses | 1,403,348 |
| Unemployment Claims | 649 |
| Total Operating Expenses | 1,403,997 |
| Operating Income | 13,142 |
| Net Position - Beginning | 640,887 |
| Net Position - Ending | 654,029 |

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED NOVEMBER 30, 2020

| Cash Flows From Operating Activities: 1,403,348 Other Operating Receipts 7,411 Interest Received 6,380 Cash Pidt to Employees (806,300) Cash Pidt to Employee Benefits (420,937) Cash Pidt to Suppliers and Professional (72,285) Net Cash Provided/(Required) By (72,285) Net Cash Provided/(Required) By (72,285) Net Cash Provided/(Required) By (17,617) Cash Pidt to Suppliers and Professional (6,367) Net Cash Provided/(Required) By (17,617) Cash Provided/(Required) By (17,617) Cash Provided/(Required) By (17,617) Cash Provided/(Required) By (17,617) Cash Provided/(Required) By (117,617) Cash Provided/(Required) By (117,617) Cash Provided/(Required) By (117,617) Cash Equivalents - December 1, (43,782) Cash And Cash Equivalents - December 1, (493,782) Cash And Cash Equivalents - November 30, (605,032) Classified As: (117,617) Unrestricted Assets (259,551) Cash Provided by Operating Activitites: (259,551) <th></th> <th>Administrative Services</th> | | Administrative Services |
|---|---|----------------------------|
| Cash Received from Users1,403,348Other Operating Receipts7,411Interest Received6,380Cash Paid to Employees(806,300)Cash Paid to Suppliers and Professional contractors(72,285)Net Cash Provided/(Required) By Operating Activities117,617Cash Flows From Investing Activities: Sales (Purchases) of Investments(6,367)Net Cash Provided/(Required) By | Cash Flows From Operating Activities: | |
| Interest Received 6,380 Cash Paid to Employees (806,300) Cash Paid for Employee Benefits (420,937) Cash Paid to Suppliers and Professional contractors (72,285) Net Cash Provided/(Required) By (72,285) Operating Activities (6,367) Net Cash Provided/(Required) By (6,367) Net Cash Provided/(Required) By (6,367) Increase/(Decrease) In Cash And (6,367) Cash Equivalents 111,250 Cash And Cash Equivalents - December 1, 493,782 Cash And Cash Equivalents - November 30, 605,032 Classified As: 259,551 005,032 605,032 Reconcliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operatings Activities: Operating Income 13,142 Items Affecting Cash from Operations: 0645,032 Decrease / (Increase) in: 77,233,751 Provided by Operatings Activities: 045,032 Operating Income 13,142 Items Affecting Cash from Operations: 064,033,043 Decrease / (Increase) in: 77,233,752 Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilitities 104,523 | | 1,403,348 |
| Cash Paid to Employees(806,300)Cash Paid for Employee Benefits(420,937)Cash Paid to Suppliers and Professional contractors(72,285)Net Cash Provided/(Required) By Operating Activities(17,617)Cash Flows From Investing Activities; Sales (Purchases) of Investments(6,367)Net Cash Provided/(Required) By | Other Operating Receipts | 7,411 |
| Cash Paid for Employee Benefits (420,937) Cash Paid to Suppliers and Professional (72,285) Net Cash Provided/(Required) By (72,285) Net Cash Provided/(Required) By 117,617 Cash Flows From Investing Activities: (6,367) Net Cash Provided/(Required) By (6,367) Investing Activities (6,367) Incease/(Decrease) of Investments (6,367) Increase/(Decrease) In Cash And (6,367) Cash And Cash Equivalents - December 1, 493,782 Cash And Cash Equivalents - November 30, 605,032 Classified As: 345,481 Unrestricted Assets 345,481 Restricted Assets 259,551 605,032 605,032 Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net 13,142 Items Affecting Cash from Operations: 13,142 Decrease / (Increase) in: 13,142 Provided by Operating Activities: (48) Operating Income 13,142 Items Affecting Cash from Operations: (48) Decrease / (Increase) in: 104,523 Net Cash Provided/(Required) by 104,523 | | 6,380 |
| Cash Paid to Suppliers and Professional contractors (72,285) Net Cash Provided/(Required) By 0perating Activities 117,617 Cash Flows From Investing Activities; Sales (Purchases) of Investments (6,367) Net Cash Provided/(Required) By 104,523 117,617 Net Cash Provided/(Required) By (6,367) 101,7617 Net Cash Provided/(Required) By (6,367) (6,367) Increase/(Decrease) In Cash And (6,367) (6,367) Cash Equivalents 111,250 111,250 Cash And Cash Equivalents - December 1, 493,782 605,032 Classified As: 111,250 605,032 Unrestricted Assets 259,551 605,032 Cash Provided by Operating Income to Net 13,142 13,142 Items Affecting Cash from Operations: 13,142 13,142 Items Affecting Cash from Operations: (48) 104,523 Decrease / (Increase) in: 7 7 (48) Provided Expenses (48) 104,523 104,523 | 1 • | • • • |
| contractors(72,285)Net Cash Provided/(Required) By Operating Activities117,617Cash Flows From Investing Activities: Sales (Purchases) of Investments(6,367)Net Cash Provided/(Required) By Investing Activities(6,367)Increase/(Decrease) In Cash And Cash Equivalents(11,250Cash And Cash Equivalents - December 1,493,782Cash And Cash Equivalents - November 30,605,032Classified As: Unrestricted Assets345,481 259,551Cash Provided by Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities: Operating Income13,142Items Affecting Cash from Operations: Decrease / (Increase) in: Prepaid Expenses Increase / (Decrease) in: <b< td=""><td></td><td>(420,937)</td></b<> | | (420,937) |
| Net Cash Provided/(Required) By Operating Activities Sales (Purchases) of Investments (6,367) Net Cash Provided/(Required) By Investing Activities (6,367) Net Cash Provided/(Required) By Investing Activities (6,367) Net Cash Provided/(Required) By Investing Activities (6,367) Increase/(Decrease) In Cash And Cash Equivalents 111,250 Cash And Cash Equivalents - December 1, (2ash And Cash Equivalents - November 30, 605,032 Classified As: Unrestricted Assets 259,551 605,032 Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities: Operating Income 13,142 Items Affecting Cash from Operations: Decrease / (Increase) in: Prepaid Expenses Increase / (Decrease) in: Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities Net Cash Provided/(Required) by | | (70.005) |
| Operating Activities 117,617 Cash Flows From Investing Activities: Sales (Purchases) of Investments (6,367) Net Cash Provided/(Required) By Investing Activities (6,367) Increase/(Decrease) In Cash And (6,367) Cash Equivalents 111,250 Cash And Cash Equivalents - December 1, 493,782 Cash And Cash Equivalents - December 1, 493,782 Cash And Cash Equivalents - November 30, 605,032 Classified As: 345,481 Unrestricted Assets 345,481 Restricted Assets 259,551 605,032 605,032 Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net 13,142 Cash Provided by Operating Activities: 0perating Income Operating Income 13,142 Increase / (Increase) in: (48) Prepaid Expenses (48) Increase / (Decrease) in: 48) Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities 104,523 Net Cash Provided/(Required) by 104,523 | contractors | (72,285) |
| Cash Flows From Investing Activities: 5ales (Purchases) of Investments (6,367) Net Cash Provided/(Required) By Investing Activities (6,367) Increase/(Decrease) In Cash And (6,367) Cash Equivalents 111,250 Cash And Cash Equivalents - December 1, 493,782 Cash And Cash Equivalents - December 1, 493,782 Cash And Cash Equivalents - November 30, 605,032 Classified As: 100,5032 Classified As: 259,551 605,032 605,032 Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net 259,551 605,032 605,032 Reconciliation of Operating Activities: 00 Operating Income 13,142 Items Affecting Cash from Operations: 260 Decrease / (Increase) in: 7 Prepaid Expenses (48) Increase / (Decrease) in: 7 Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities 104,523 Net Cash Provided/(Required) by 104,523 | Net Cash Provided/(Required) By | |
| Sales (Purchases) of Investments (6,367) Net Cash Provided/(Required) By Investing Activities (6,367) Increase/(Decrease) In Cash And (6,367) Cash Equivalents 111,250 Cash And Cash Equivalents - December 1, 493,782 Cash And Cash Equivalents - December 1, 493,782 Cash And Cash Equivalents - November 30, 605,032 Classified As: 345,481 Unrestricted Assets 345,481 Restricted Assets 259,551 605,032 605,032 Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net 605,032 Cash Provided by Operating Activities: 0perating Income Operating Income 13,142 Items Affecting Cash from Operations: Decrease / (Increase) in: Prepaid Expenses (48) Increase / (Decrease) in: Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities 104,523 | Operating Activities | . 117,617 |
| Sales (Purchases) of Investments (6,367) Net Cash Provided/(Required) By (6,367) Increase/(Decrease) In Cash And (6,367) Cash Equivalents (11,250) Cash And Cash Equivalents - December 1, 493,782 Cash And Cash Equivalents - December 1, 493,782 Cash And Cash Equivalents - November 30, 605,032 Classified As: 345,481 Unrestricted Assets 345,481 Restricted Assets 259,551 605,032 605,032 Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net 605,032 Cash Provided by Operating Activities: 0perating Income Operating Income 13,142 Items Affecting Cash from Operations: Decrease / (Increase) in: Prepaid Expenses (48) Increase / (Decrease) in: Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities 104,523 | | |
| Net Cash Provided/(Required) By Investing Activities (6,367) Increase/(Decrease) In Cash And Cash Equivalents 111,250 Cash And Cash Equivalents - December 1, 493,782 Cash And Cash Equivalents - December 1, 493,782 Cash And Cash Equivalents - November 30, 605,032 Classified As: Unrestricted Assets 345,481 Restricted Assets 259,551 605,032 605,032 Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities: Operating Income 13,142 Items Affecting Cash from Operations: Decrease / (Increase) in: Prepaid Expenses (48) Increase / (Decrease) in: Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities 104,523 Net Cash Provided/(Required) by 104,523 | 0 | (6.267) |
| Investing Activities(6,367)Increase/(Decrease) In Cash And Cash Equivalents111,250Cash Equivalents111,250Cash And Cash Equivalents - December 1,493,782Cash And Cash Equivalents - November 30,605,032Classified As: Unrestricted Assets345,481Restricted Assets259,551605,032605,032Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities: Operating Income13,142Items Affecting Cash from Operations: Decrease / (Increase) in: Prepaid Expenses Increase / (Decrease) in: Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities104,523Net Cash Provided/(Required) by104,523 | Sales (Purchases) of investments | (0,307) |
| Increase/(Decrease) In Cash And Cash Equivalents 111,250 Cash And Cash Equivalents - December 1, 493,782 Cash And Cash Equivalents - December 1, 605,032 Cash And Cash Equivalents - November 30, 605,032 Classified As: 345,481 Unrestricted Assets 345,481 Restricted Assets 259,551 605,032 605,032 Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net 605,032 Cash Provided by Operating Activities: 0perating Income Operating Income 13,142 Items Affecting Cash from Operations: 13,142 Decrease / (Increase) in: (48) Prepaid Expenses (48) Increase / (Decrease) in: 104,523 Net Cash Provided/(Required) by 104,523 | Net Cash Provided/(Required) By | |
| Cash Equivalents111,250Cash And Cash Equivalents - December 1,493,782Cash And Cash Equivalents - November 30,605,032Classified As: Unrestricted Assets345,481Restricted Assets345,481Restricted Assets605,032Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities: Operating Income13,142Items Affecting Cash from Operations: Decrease / (Increase) in: Prepaid Expenses Increase / (Decrease) in: Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities(48)Net Cash Provided/(Required) by104,523 | Investing Activities | (6,367) |
| Cash Equivalents111,250Cash And Cash Equivalents - December 1,493,782Cash And Cash Equivalents - November 30,605,032Classified As: Unrestricted Assets345,481Restricted Assets345,481Restricted Assets605,032Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities: Operating Income13,142Items Affecting Cash from Operations: Decrease / (Increase) in: Prepaid Expenses Increase / (Decrease) in: Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities(48)Net Cash Provided/(Required) by104,523 | Inoranga/(Decreases) In Cash And | |
| Cash And Cash Equivalents - December 1,493,782Cash And Cash Equivalents - November 30,605,032Classified As: Unrestricted Assets345,481Restricted Assets259,551605,032605,032Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities: Operating Income13,142Items Affecting Cash from Operations: Decrease / (Increase) in: Prepaid Expenses Increase / (Decrease) in: Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities(48) In04,523Net Cash Provided/(Required) by104,523 | | 111 250 |
| Cash And Cash Equivalents - November 30,605,032Classified As: Unrestricted Assets345,481Restricted Assets259,551605,032605,032Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities: Operating Income13,142Items Affecting Cash from Operations: Decrease / (Increase) in: Prepaid Expenses(48)Increase / (Decrease) in: Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities104,523Net Cash Provided/(Required) by104,523 | Cush Equivalents | 111,200 |
| Classified As: 345,481 Unrestricted Assets 345,481 Restricted Assets 259,551 605,032 605,032 Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net 605,032 Cash Provided by Operating Activities: 0 Operating Income 13,142 Items Affecting Cash from Operations: 13,142 Decrease / (Increase) in: (48) Increase / (Decrease) in: 48) Net Cash Provided/(Required) by 104,523 | Cash And Cash Equivalents - December 1, | 493,782 |
| Unrestricted Assets345,481Restricted Assets259,551605,032605,032Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities: Operating IncomeOperating Income13,142Items Affecting Cash from Operations: Decrease / (Increase) in: Prepaid Expenses(48)Increase / (Decrease) in: Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities104,523Net Cash Provided/(Required) by104,523 | Cash And Cash Equivalents - November 30, | 605,032 |
| Unrestricted Assets345,481Restricted Assets259,551605,032605,032Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities: Operating IncomeOperating Income13,142Items Affecting Cash from Operations: Decrease / (Increase) in: Prepaid Expenses(48)Increase / (Decrease) in: Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities104,523Net Cash Provided/(Required) by104,523 | Classified As: | |
| Restricted Assets259,551605,032Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities: Operating IncomeOperating Income13,142Items Affecting Cash from Operations: Decrease / (Increase) in: Prepaid Expenses(48)Increase / (Decrease) in: Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities104,523Net Cash Provided/(Required) by104,523 | | 345,481 |
| Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities: Operating Income 13,142 Items Affecting Cash from Operations: 13,142 Decrease / (Increase) in: 12 Prepaid Expenses (48) Increase / (Decrease) in: 104,523 Net Cash Provided/(Required) by 104,523 | Restricted Assets | |
| Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities: Operating Income 13,142 Items Affecting Cash from Operations: 13,142 Decrease / (Increase) in: 12 Prepaid Expenses (48) Increase / (Decrease) in: 104,523 Net Cash Provided/(Required) by 104,523 | | 605 022 |
| Cash Provided by Operating Activities:Operating Income13,142Items Affecting Cash from Operations: Decrease / (Increase) in: Prepaid Expenses(Increase)Prepaid Expenses(48)Increase / (Decrease) in: Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities104,523Net Cash Provided/(Required) by104,523 | | 005,032 |
| Operating Income13,142Items Affecting Cash from Operations: Decrease / (Increase) in: Prepaid Expenses(48)Increase / (Decrease) in: Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities104,523Net Cash Provided/(Required) by(48) | Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net | |
| Items Affecting Cash from Operations: Decrease / (Increase) in: Drepaid Expenses (48) Increase / (Decrease) in: 400,523 Net Cash Provided/(Required) by 104,523 | Cash Provided by Operating Activities: | |
| Decrease / (Increase) in:(48)Prepaid Expenses(48)Increase / (Decrease) in:104,523Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities104,523Net Cash Provided/(Required) by104,523 | | 13,142 |
| Prepaid Expenses(48)Increase / (Decrease) in: Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities104,523Net Cash Provided/(Required) by104,523 | | |
| Increase / (Decrease) in: Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities 104,523 Net Cash Provided/(Required) by | | |
| Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities 104,523 Net Cash Provided/(Required) by 104,523 | | (48) |
| Net Cash Provided/(Required) by | | 10/ 522 |
| | | 104,525 |
| Operating Activities 117,017 | Operating Activities | 117,617 |

Single Audit Section



WIELKOTZ & COMPANY

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

STEVEN D. WIELKOTZ, CPA, RMA, PSA MATTHEW B. WIELKOTZ, CPA, PSA PAUL J. CUVA, CPA, RMA, PSA JAMES J. CERULLO, CPA, RMA, PSA THOMAS M. FERRY, CPA, RMA, PSA

HEADQU, ARTERS 401 WANAQUE AVENUE POMPTON LAKES, NEW JERSEY 07442 (973)-835-7900 OFFICE@W-CPA.COM ROCKAWAY OFFICE I OO ENTERPRISE DRIVE SUITE 30 | ROCKAWAY, NEW JERSEY 07866 (973)-835-7900

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

Honorable Chairperson and Members Sussex County Municipal Utilities Authority Lafayette, New Jersey 07848

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; audit requirements as prescribed by the Division of Local Government Services, Department of Community Affairs, State of New Jersey; and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the Sussex County Municipal Utilities Authority, as of and for the year ended November 30, 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated February 1, 2022.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the Sussex County Municipal Utilities Authority's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Sussex County Municipal Utilities Authority's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Sussex County Municipal Utilities Authority's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant de ficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.



Honorable Chairperson and Members Sussex County Municipal Utilities Authority Page 2.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that have not been identified. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. We did identify certain deficiencies in internal control, described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as items 2020-002 and 2020-003 that we consider to be significant deficiencies.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the Sussex County Municipal Utilities Authority's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under Government Auditing Standards and which are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item 2020-001.

Sussex County Municipal Utilities Authority Response to Findings

Sussex County Municipal Utilities Authority's response to the findings identified in our audit are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. Sussex County Municipal Utilities Authority's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on it.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Wielkotz & Company, LLC

WIELKOTZ & COMPANY, LLC Certified Public Accountants Pompton Lakes, New Jersey

February 1, 2022





WIELKOTZ & COMPANY

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

STEVEN D. WIELKOTZ, CPA, RMA, PSA MATTHEW B. WIELKOTZ, CPA, PSA PAUL J. CUVA, CPA, RMA, PSA JAMES J. CERULLO, CPA, RMA, PSA THOMAS M. FERRY, CPA, RMA, PSA HEADQUARTERS 401 WANAQUE AVENUE Pompton Lakes, New Jersey 07442 (973)-835-7900 office@w-cpa.com ROCKAWAY OFFICE I OO ENTERPRISE DRIVE SUITE 30 | ROCKAWAY, NEW JERSEY 07866 (973)-835-7900

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE AS REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE AND N.J. OMB CIRCULAR 15-08

Honorable Chairperson and Members Sussex County Municipal Utilities Authority Lafayette, NJ 07848

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal and State Program

We have audited the Sussex County Municipal Utilities Authority's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the Office of Management and Budget (OMB)'s Compliance Supplement and N.J. OMB Circular 15-08 that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal and state programs for the year ended November 30, 2020. The Sussex County Municipal Utilities Authority's major federal and state programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts and grants applicable to each of its major federal and state programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the Sussex County Municipal Utilities Authority's major federal and state programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance) and N.J. OMB Circular 15-08. Those standards, the Uniform Guidance and N.J. OMB Circular 15-08 require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major fiederal or state program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the Sussex County Municipal Utilities Authority's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.



Honorable Chairperson and Members Sussex County Municipal Utilities Authority Page 2.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal and state program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination on the Sussex County Municipal Utilities Authority's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal and State Program

In our opinion, the Sussex County Municipal Utilities Authority complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major fiederal and state programs for the year ended November 30, 2020.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of the Sussex County Municipal Utilities Authority is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the Sussex County Municipal Utilities Authority's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal and state program to determine our auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal and state program and to test and report on internal control over compliance with the Uniform Guidance and N.J. OMB Circular 15-08, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Sussex County Municipal Utilities Authority's internal control over compliance.

A *de ficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance is a deficiency or a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of a federal or state program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance with governance.

Our consideration of the internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.



Honorable Chairperson and Members Sussex County Municipal Utilities Authority Page 3.

Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance and N.J. OMB Circular 15-08

We have audited the financial statements of the Sussex County Municipal Utilities Authority as of and for the year ended November 30, 2020, and have issued our report thereon dated February 1, 2022 which contained an unmodified opinion on those financial statements. Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the financial statements as a whole. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by the Uniform Guidance and N.J. OMB Circular 15-08 and is not a required part of the financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the schedule of expenditure of federal and state awards is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the financial statements as a whole.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance and N.J. OMB Circular 15-08. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Wielkotz & Company, LLC

WIELKOTZ & COMPANY, LLC Certified Public Accountants Pompton Lakes, New Jersey

February 1, 2022



| AUTHORITY | |
|------------------|--|
| ICIPAL UTILITIES | |
| X COUNTY MUN | |
| SUSSE | |

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Fiscal Year Euded November 30, 2020

| | | | | Grant | Grant Period | | Cash Received | | | Program Expenditures | res |
|---|--|---|--|--|---|---|--|---|---|--|---|
| Federal GrantonPass-Through G ranton/Program | Federal CFDA <u>Number</u> | Pass-Through Entity ID <u>Number</u> | Program <u>Antount</u> | From | To | Prior Years | Corrent Year | Total | Prior Years | Curreat Year | Total |
| U.S. Environmental Protection Agence: Pass Through New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection: Performance Partuership Grants: Section 319H Pollution Control and Management Implementation Grant | 66.605 | 100-042-4801-442-V77R-6120-7W319HXX | s 700,000 | 09/03/13 | 12/31/20 | 630,000 | I | 630,000 | 585,636 | 85,129 | 670,765 |
| Implementation of Sussex County Restoration and Stewardship Initiative | 66.605 | 100-042-4801-442-V77R-6130-7W319EXX | \$ 800,000 | 11/10/01 | 09/30/22 | 144,000 | 144,000 | 288,000 | 164,921 | 95,650 | 260,571 |
| U.S. Denartment of Agriculture: Natural Resources Conservation Service Soil and Water Conservation Wetlands Reserve Program Borviounnenal Quality Incentives Program Regional Conservation Fartnetship Program Agricultural Conservation Easement Program | 10.902 10.072 10.912 10.932 10.931 | N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A | S 149,592 S 15,000 S 15,000 S 25,000 S 9,000 S 11,500 | 09/16/16 09/16/16 09/16/16 09/16/16 09/16/16 | 08/31/21 08/31/21 12/12/2 08/31/21 08/31/21 | 81,014 6,194 4,619 1,733 1,733 2,114 | 29,330 2,928 4,894 1,765 2,262 | 110,344 9,513 9,513 3,498 4,376 | i00,832 8,181 7,927 2,928 3,646 | 46,822 3,107 5,179 1,860 2,400 | 147,654 11,288 13,106 4,788 6,046 |
| U.S. Department of the Interior - National Fish and Wildlife Foundation: Pass Through The Nature Conservancy: Restoring Paulins Kill Floodplain Forests and Functions | 15.663 | P130201-F105072-WRWMG-NFWF-FX19 | \$ 62,810 | 81/51/01 | 01/15/21 | 14,820 | 39,577 | 54,397 | 26,632 | 36,173 | 62,805 |
| Building Awareness of Green Infrastructure | 15,663 | NA | \$ 177,555 | 06/01/17 | 11/20/20 | 128,995 | ı | 128,995 | 128,995 | 48,560 | 177,555 |
| Building Awareness of Green Infrastructure | 15.663 | N/A | \$ 238,023 | 02/01/19 | 08/01/22 | | 13,059 | 13,059 | | 13.059 | 13,059 |
| | | | v | | | 1,013,489 | 237,815 | 1,251,304 | 869'620'1 | 337,939 | 1,367,637 |

Note: This schedule was not subject to an audit in accordance with Title 2, U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200,

Schedule 24

| | 8 | 1 | Total | | 940,317 | 143,320 | 1 | 1,083,637 | |
|---|----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|--|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| | Program Expenditures | Carreat | Year | | 940,317 | 143,320 | | 1.083.637 | |
| | | Prior | Years | | , | · | | , | |
| | | | Total | | ٠ | 143,320 | | 145,320 | |
| | Cash Received | Currént | Year | | I | 143,320 | 1 | 143,320 | |
| cial Ass ^{ist} ance 1, 2020 | Prior | Years | | , | I | | I | | |
| | Grant Period | Lo I | | 11/30/20 | 02/12/20 | 05/31/21 | | | |
| f State Financi November 30, | | Grat | Hord | | 12/01/19 | 06/01/19 | 06/01/20 | | |
| Schedule of Expanditures of State Financial Assistance Fiscal Year Ended November 30, 2020 | | Program | Amount | | \$7,405,888 | \$ 143,320 | \$ 162,000 | | |
| School | | Ŝtate | Account Number | | S342008-04 (CLP) | 042-4910-100-224 | 042-4910-100-224 | | |
| | | Pass Through | Eatity ID No. | | n/a | n/a | n/a | | |
| | | State Grantor/Pass-Through | Grantor/Program | N aw Jersey Department of EnvIronmental Protection ² | N _{J Ea} rvionmental Infrastructure Trust Program | Recycling Enhancement Act Tax Fund | Recycling Enhancement Act Tax Fund | Total State Fibancial Assistance | |

Schedule 25

SUSSEX COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY

See accompanying Notes to Schedules of Federal and State Awards

•

,

.

.

NOTES TO THE SCHEDULES OF EXPENDITURES OFFEDERALANDSTATEAWARDS NOVEMBER 30, 2020

NOTE 1. GENERAL

The accompanying Schedules of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance present the activity of all federal and state award programs of the Sussex County Municipal Utilities Authority. The Authority is defined in Note 1 to the Authority's basic financial statements. All federal and state awards received directly from federal and state agencies, as well as federal and state financial assistance passed through other government agencies is included on the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance.

NOTE 2. BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

The accompanying Schedules of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance are presented on the accrual basis of accounting. This basis of accounting is described in Note 2(A) to the Authority's basic financial statements. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of the Uniform Guidance, Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations and Single Audit Policy for Recipients of Grants, State Grants, and State Aid.

NOTE 3. RELATIONSHIP TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Awards and financial assistance revenues are reported in the Authority's basic financial statements on a GAAP basis as follows:

| | Federal | State | <u>Total</u> |
|-----------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Enterprise Fund | <u>\$337,939</u> | <u>\$1_,083,637</u> | <u>\$1_,421_,576</u> |

NOTE 4. RELATIONSHIP TO FEDERAL AND STATE FINANCIAL REPORTS

Amounts reported in the accompanying schedules agree with the amounts reported in the related federal and state financial reports.

NOTE 5. INDIRECT COST RATE

The Sussex County Municipal Utilities Authority has not elected to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs

Section I-Summary of Auditor's Results

*

Financial Statement Section

| Type of auditor's report issued: | | Unmodified |
|---|-------|------------|
| Internal control over financial reporting: | | |
| 1) Material weakness(es) identified? | yes | X no |
| 2) Significant deficiency(ies) identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses reported? | X yes | none |
| Noncompliance material to general-purpose financial statements noted? | X yes | no |

Federal Awards

Not Applicable

Section I--Summary of Auditor's Results, (continued)

State Awards

| Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type B pro | grams | \$ | - |
|---|-------|------------|------|
| Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee? | yes | X | _no |
| Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs: | | Unmodified | _ |
| Internal Control over major programs: | | | |
| l) Material weakness(es) identified? | yes | X | no |
| 2) Significant deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses reported? | yes | X | Bone |
| Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with NJ OMB Circular Letter 15-08? | yes | X | _no |
| Identification of major programs: | | | |

dentification of major programs.

| GMIS Number(s) | Name of State Program |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | NJ Environmental Infrastructure Trust |
| N/A | Fund (Construction Loan Program) |
| · ····· · · ····· · · · · · · · · · · | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

Section II-Financial Statement Findings

<u>2020-001:</u>

CONDITION

The Authority has a shortfall in the funding of its solid waste facilities cell closure reserve.

CRITERIA

Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 18, that is based upon U.S. Environmental Protection Agency "Solid Waste Disposal Facility Criteria" rules, requires that municipal solid waste landfills recognize a portion of the estimated cost of landfill closure in the period that solid waste is accepted.

EFFECT

The Authority has not fully funded its accrued cell closure liabilities.

<u>CAUSE</u>

There is insufficient cash in the Authority's solid waste facilities cell closure accounts to properly fund its accrued cell closure liabilities.

RECOMMENDATION

That the Authority implement procedures to properly fund its accrued cell closure liabilities.

VIEWS OF RESPONSIBLE OFFICIALS/CORRECTIVE ACTION

The Authority is making provisions in its annual budgets to fund the shortfall in its cell closure reserve.

2020-002;

CONDITION

In several instances, it was noted that purchase requisitions were dated and or approved after the goods and services had been ordered.

<u>CRITERIA</u>

For proper internal control, purchase requisitions should be prepared and approved prior to ordering the goods or services.

EFFECT

Purchasing procedures are not being followed in all instances, resulting in inefficience controls.

<u>CAUSE</u>

Established procedures were not followed for the purchase of goods or services.

RECOMMENDATION

That the Authority review its purchasing procedures and internal controls and take steps to ensure that purchases are based on approved requisitions issued prior to ordering the goods and services.

VIEWS OF RESPONSIBLE OFFICIALS/CORRECTIVE ACTION

Steps will be taken to strengthen controls involving the purchase of goods and services.

Section II--Financial Statement Findings, (continued)

2020-003:

CONDITION

The Authority is not billing hauled sewage at the approved rate for 2020.

CRITERIA

The rates and fees to be charged to customers for various types of services provided by the Authority are approved on an annual basis.

EFFECT

The Authority is charging incorrect rates for hauled sewage.

<u>CAUSE</u>

Billings were not updated to reflect the approved rate for 2020. The rates billed were the 2019 approved rates.

RECOMMENDATION

That steps be taken to ensure that billings to customers are based on current year approved rates.

VIEWS OF RESPONSIBLE OFFICIALS/CORRECTIVE ACTION

The Authority will review procedures and take steps to ensure that current year rates are used in all billings,

Section III-Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance Findings and Questioned Costs

No matters were reported.

Status of Prior Year Findings

A review was performed on all prior year's audit findings:

Uncorrected Items:

2019-003

Purchase requisitions were dated and/or approved after the goods or services have been ordered.

Partially corrected items:

2019-001

The Authority has a shortfall in the funding of its Solid Waste facilities cell closure reserve.

The authority continues to make provisions in the annual budgets to reduce this deficiency.

General Comments

GENERAL COMMENTS

N.J.S.A. 40A:11-2 contains definitions for terms used throughout N.J.S.A. 40A:11-1 et seq. and was amended under P.L. 1999, c.440. It includes as subsection (23) the term 'competitive contracting', which is defined as "the method described in sections 1 through 5 of P.L. 1999, c.440 (C.40:11-4.1 through C.40A: 11-4.5) of contracting for specialized goods and services in which formal proposals are solicited from vendors' formal proposals are evaluated by the purchasing agent or counsel; and the governing body awards a contract to a vendor or vendors from among the formal proposals received."

N.J.S.A. 40A:11-3 was amended with P.L. 1999, c.440 to raise the bid threshold and require award by governing body resolution. "When the cost or price of any contract awarded by the purchasing agent in the aggregate does not exceed in a contract year the total sum of\$17,500, the contract may be awarded by a purchasing agent when so authorized by ordinance or resolution as appropriate to the contracting unit, of the governing body of the contracting unit without public advertising for bids and bidding therefore, except that the governing body may adopt an ordinance or resolution to set a lower threshold for the receipt of public bids or the solicitation of competitive quotations." If the purchasing agent is qualified pursuant to subsection b. of section 9 of P.L. 1971, c.198 (C.40A:11-9), the governing body of the contract or by a general delegation of the power to negotiate and award such contracts pursuant to this section.

N.J.S.A. 40A:11-4 states that every contract awarded by the contracting agent for the provision or performance of any goods or services, the cost of which in the aggregate exceeds the bid threshold, shall be awarded only by resolution of the governing body of the contracting unit to the lowest responsible bidder after public advertising for bids and bidding therefor, except as is provided otherwise in this act of specifically by any other law. The governing body of a contracting unit may, be resolution approved by a majority of the governing body and subject to subsections b. and c. of this section, disqualify a bidder who would otherwise be determined to be the lowest responsible bidder, if the governing body finds that it has had prior negative experience with the bidder.

N.J.S.A. 40A:11-15 was amended with P.L. 1999, c.440 to extend the base contract period. "Any contract made pursuant to this section may be awarded for a period of 24 consecutive months, except that contracts for professional services pursuant to paragraph (1) of subsection (a) of N.J.S.A. 40A: 11-5 may be awarded for a period not exceeding 12 consecutive months."

The governing body of the Authority has the responsibility of determining whether the expenditures in any category will exceed the statutory threshold within the contract year. Where question arises as to whether any contract or agreement might result in violation of the statute, the Authority Counsel's opinion should be sought before a commitment is made.

Resolutions were adopted authorizing the awarding of contracts and agreements for "Professional Services" N.J.S. 40A:11-5.

<u>GENERAL COMMENTS</u>, (continued)

Inasmuch as the system of records did not provide for an accumulation of payments for categories for the performance of any work or the furnishing or hiring of any material or supplies, the results of such an accumulation could not reasonably be ascertained. Disbursements were reviewed, however, to determine whether any clear cut violation existed. No violations were disclosed.

The results of our examination indicated that no individual payments, contracts, or agreements were made "for the performance of any work or the furnishing or hiring of any materials or supplies," in excess of the statutory thresholds where there had been no advertising for bids in accordance with the provision of N.J.S.A. 40A:11-4.

Our review of the Authority's minutes indicated that resolutions were adopted authorizing the awarding of contracts or agreements for "Professional Services" per N.J.S.A. 40A:11-5.

SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS NOVEMBER 30, 2020

A review was performed on all prior year recommendations and corrective action was taken on all recommendations.

Problems and weaknesses noted in our review were not of such magnitude that they would effect our ability to express an opinion on the financial statements taken as a whole.

Should any questions arise as to our comments or recommendations, or should you desire assistance in implementing our recommendations, do not hesitate to call us.

We would like to express our gratitude to the management and staff of the Authority for their assistance extended to us throughout the audit.

Wielkotz & Company, LLC

WIELKOTZ & COMPANY, LLC Certified Public Accountants Pompton Lakes, New Jersey